

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: EC441 Matatiele ▼

CFO Name: Mehlomakulu Khaluwe

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars

[Click to view](#)

MBRR Budget Formats Guide

[Click to view](#)

Dummy Budget Guide

[Click to view](#)

Funding Compliance Guide

[Click to view](#)

MFMA Return Forms

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive Council	Vote 1	<b>Executive Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	1.1	Council	1.1 - Council
Vote 3 - Corporate	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	1.3		1.3 -
Vote 5 - Community	1.4		1.4 -
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	1.5		1.5 -
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	<b>Finance and Admin</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Budget and Treasury office	2.1 - Budget and Treasury office
Vote 14 -	2.2	Asset Management & Financial Reporting	2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting
Vote 15 -	2.3	Finance Governance	2.3 - Finance Governance
	2.4	Revenue & Expenditure	2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure
	2.5	SCM & Fleet Management	2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management
	2.6	SPU	2.6 - SPU
	2.7	Strategic Governance Unit	2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit
	2.8	Legal Services	2.8 - Legal Services
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	<b>Corporate</b>	
	3.1	Admin & Council Support	3.1 - Admin & Council Support
	3.2	Information Technology	3.2 - Information Technology
	3.3	Corporate Governance	3.3 - Corporate Governance
	3.4	Human Resources	3.4 - Human Resources
	3.5	Council Support	3.5 - Council Support
	3.6		3.6 -
	3.7		3.7 -
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	<b>Development and Planning</b>	
	4.1	LED	4.1 - LED
	4.2	Town Planning	4.2 - Town Planning
	4.3	EDP Governance	4.3 - EDP Governance
	4.4		4.4 -
	4.5		4.5 -
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	<b>Community</b>	
	5.1	Solid Waste Environment	5.1 - Solid Waste Environment
	5.2	Community Governance	5.2 - Community Governance
	5.3	Public Amenities	5.3 - Public Amenities
	5.4	Public Safety	5.4 - Public Safety
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	<b>Infrastructure</b>	
	6.1	Project Management Unit	6.1 - Project Management Unit
	6.2	Electricity	6.2 - Electricity
	6.3	Project Operations & Maintenance	6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance
	6.4	Infrastructure Governance	6.4 - Infrastructure Governance
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	<b>Internal Audit</b>	
	7.1	Internal Audit	7.1 - Internal Audit
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8		
	8.1		8.1 -
	8.2		8.2 -
	8.3		8.3 -
	8.4		8.4 -
	8.5		8.5 -
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9		
	9.1		9.1 -
	9.2		9.2 -
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -

9.5		9.5 -
9.6		9.6 -
9.7		9.7 -
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
Vote 10		
10.1		10.1 -
10.2		10.2 -
10.3		10.3 -
10.4		10.4 -
10.5		10.5 -
10.6		10.6 -
10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11		
11.1		11.1 -
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**EC441 Matatiele - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	EC441 Matatiele
<b>Grade</b>	3
<b>Province</b>	EC EASTERN CAPE
<b>Web Address</b>	www.matatiele.gov.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 35
City / Town	MATATIELE
Postal Code	4730
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	
Street No. & Name	102 Main Street
City / Town	Matatiele
Postal Code	4730
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	039 737 8100
Fax number	039 737 3611

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	8501070641088	ID Number	9109065797086
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Nonzwakazi Ngwanya	Name	Xolule Nkukhu
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	0397378105
Cell number	0798776190	Cell number	0828999470
Fax number	086 260 6882	Fax number	039 737 8100
E-mail address	nngwanya@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	xnkukhu@matatiele.gov.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	7811055782083	ID Number	75062355082
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Sonwabile Mgenela	Name	Ndabuko Masumpa
Telephone number	0397378101	Telephone number	0397378101
Cell number	0827706817	Cell number	0824914248
Fax number	039 737 3463	Fax number	039 737 3463
E-mail address	smngenela@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	nmasumpa@matatiele.gov.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	7003275916085	ID Number	8606201304082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	L. Mtiwane	Name	N Mzwamandla
Telephone number	03973738104	Telephone number	0397378227

Cell number	066 476 1978	Cell number	0603733790
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	0397373611
E-mail address	L.Matiwane@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	nmzwamandla@matatiele.gov.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	830513 5378 086	ID Number	930420 0593 082
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	KHALUWE MEHLOMAKHULU	Name	Zingisa Gqada
Telephone number	0397378199	Telephone number	039 737 8199
Cell number	'072 1590 107	Cell number	081 336 0066
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	039 737 3611
E-mail address	mkhaluwe@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	zgqada@matatiele.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	860202 1792 085	ID Number	8511245421084
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	P Nonkevu	Name	S Jali
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	0397378185
Cell number	082 383 2112	Cell number	0793092106
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	039 737 3611
E-mail address	Pnonkevu@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	sjali@matatiele.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	720530 0120 084	ID Number	940925082088
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	M Rawlins	Name	Y Ntozakhe
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	0397378185
Cell number	083 357 2630	Cell number	0814859999
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	039 737 3611
E-mail address	mrrawlins@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	yntozakhe@matatiele.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	841012 6560 088	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	K Koali	Name	
Telephone number	039 737 8100	Telephone number	
Cell number	083 549 9234	Cell number	
Fax number	039 737 3611	Fax number	
E-mail address	kkoali@matatiele.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

**EC441 Matatiele - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>										
Property rates	44 904	46 575	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	60 274
Service charges	58 434	68 589	68 146	86 942	86 942	86 942	86 942	86 942	91 202	96 400
Investment revenue	12 973	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	19 071
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	244 441	306 535	267 351	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	318 510	333 878	324 100
Other own revenue	19 764	22 151	24 248	28 129	28 435	28 435	28 435	37 741	39 590	41 847
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>380 515</b>	<b>452 685</b>	<b>418 070</b>	<b>477 227</b>	<b>479 751</b>	<b>479 751</b>	<b>479 751</b>	<b>514 753</b>	<b>539 736</b>	<b>541 692</b>
Employee costs	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	155 816	161 717	165 472	174 904
Remuneration of councillors	20 447	19 979	21 444	22 459	22 459	22 459	22 459	25 320	26 561	28 075
Depreciation and amortisation	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	59 099
Interest	3	14	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	47 154	53 954	64 236	69 130	69 525	69 525	69 525	78 705	82 561	87 267
Transfers and subsidies	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other expenditure	133 139	159 738	245 424	193 836	291 611	291 611	291 611	195 709	205 215	216 954
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>362 865</b>	<b>395 981</b>	<b>512 240</b>	<b>480 023</b>	<b>612 548</b>	<b>612 548</b>	<b>612 548</b>	<b>514 751</b>	<b>535 721</b>	<b>566 299</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>17 650</b>	<b>56 704</b>	<b>(94 170)</b>	<b>(2 796)</b>	<b>(132 796)</b>	<b>(132 796)</b>	<b>(132 796)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 015</b>	<b>(24 606)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	124 782	92 926	165 532	102 356	108 353	108 353	108 353	95 481	90 533	90 561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>142 432</b>	<b>149 630</b>	<b>71 362</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>142 432</b>	<b>149 630</b>	<b>71 362</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>477 336</b>	<b>151 664</b>	<b>189 896</b>	<b>171 309</b>	<b>177 306</b>	<b>177 306</b>	<b>177 306</b>	<b>181 717</b>	<b>130 723</b>	<b>120 563</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	329 461	63 461	141 845	99 553	105 549	105 549	105 549	95 481	90 533	90 561
Borrowing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Internally generated funds	8 503	72 758	47 688	71 757	71 757	71 757	71 757	86 236	40 190	30 002
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>337 964</b>	<b>136 219</b>	<b>189 533</b>	<b>171 309</b>	<b>177 306</b>	<b>177 306</b>	<b>177 306</b>	<b>181 717</b>	<b>130 723</b>	<b>120 563</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>										
Total current assets	307 193	379 998	420 000	309 470	354 413	354 413	354 413	523 858	607 100	676 080
Total non current assets	1 064 250	1 128 072	1 140 318	1 361 729	1 242 926	1 242 926	1 242 926	1 304 697	1 379 507	1 440 972
Total current liabilities	111 761	126 310	148 127	99 372	149 515	149 515	149 515	160 394	223 899	288 388
Total non current liabilities	28 276	37 728	43 429	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	38 827	38 827	38 827
Community wealth/Equity	1 098 604	1 344 132	1 365 373	1 557 385	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 629 334	1 723 882	1 789 837
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	645 889	491 348	340 998	110 185	129 241	129 241	129 241	147 918	141 731	113 534
Net cash from (used) investing	(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(181 717)	(130 723)	(120 563)
Net cash from (used) financing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>604 064</b>	<b>329 891</b>	<b>377 179</b>	<b>232 963</b>	<b>246 023</b>	<b>246 023</b>	<b>246 023</b>	<b>326 924</b>	<b>337 933</b>	<b>330 903</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>										
Cash and investments available	153 196	224 422	236 732	232 938	245 998	245 998	245 998	326 924	337 933	330 903
Application of cash and investments	368 148	402 871	411 269	455 040	181 204	181 204	181 204	168 673	187 870	204 608
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(214 952)</b>	<b>(178 449)</b>	<b>(174 537)</b>	<b>(222 101)</b>	<b>64 794</b>	<b>64 794</b>	<b>64 794</b>	<b>158 251</b>	<b>150 063</b>	<b>126 295</b>
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	754 393	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686	1 095 686		1 145 895	1 106 823	1 057 226
Depreciation	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136		53 300	55 912	59 099
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	17 620	46 475	32 993	30 215	44 478	44 478		31 517	32 407	32 900
Repairs and Maintenance	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477		25 645	26 902	28 435
<b><u>Free services</u></b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Revenue cost of free services provided	185	0	—	25 514	20 214	20 214		15 945	16 727	17 680
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>										
Water:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Sanitation/sewerage:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Energy:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—
Refuse:	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—



EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 696	422 209
Executive and council		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Finance and administration		309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 696	422 209
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 125	9 482	11 464	11 569	13 377	13 377	12 190	8 618	9 110
Community and social services		3 469	4 965	6 057	6 368	8 176	8 176	6 989	3 163	3 343
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		3 655	4 517	5 407	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	5 767
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		59 075	61 176	68 038	56 290	62 593	62 593	62 020	64 787	67 701
Planning and development		481	691	171	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 885
Road transport		58 594	60 486	67 867	56 088	62 085	62 085	58 516	61 112	63 816
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		129 225	105 593	170 119	135 705	135 705	135 705	133 005	130 167	133 234
Energy sources		118 306	91 192	156 620	57 024	57 024	57 024	113 716	109 933	111 847
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		10 919	14 401	13 498	78 681	78 681	78 681	19 289	20 234	21 387
<b>Other</b>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	505 297	545 611	583 602	579 583	588 104	588 104	610 234	630 269	632 254
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		183 488	209 526	241 512	224 974	230 609	230 609	233 487	244 844	258 842
Executive and council		30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 967	35 632	37 663
Finance and administration		150 259	181 677	208 282	191 438	195 683	195 683	194 744	204 203	215 884
Internal audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 775	5 009	5 295
<b>Community and public safety</b>		29 052	32 878	34 947	53 254	55 661	55 661	51 797	50 167	53 026
Community and social services		11 872	13 826	15 683	27 956	31 219	31 219	27 466	24 643	26 048
Sport and recreation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public safety		17 180	19 052	19 264	25 297	24 442	24 442	24 331	25 523	26 978
Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		82 304	63 504	69 977	90 830	112 152	112 152	105 773	110 956	117 280
Planning and development		15 981	17 620	19 907	24 989	25 871	25 871	38 759	40 658	42 976
Road transport		66 323	45 884	50 069	65 841	86 281	86 281	67 014	70 297	74 304
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>		77 650	131 030	166 961	110 966	214 126	214 126	123 693	129 754	137 150
Energy sources		59 728	96 944	141 882	86 897	194 757	194 757	102 345	107 360	113 480
Water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste management		17 922	34 085	25 079	24 069	19 369	19 369	21 348	22 394	23 671
<b>Other</b>	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	514 751	535 721	566 299
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955

EC441 Matatiele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 696	422 209
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		309 872	369 360	333 981	376 020	376 430	376 430	403 019	426 696	422 209
Administrative and Corporate Support		144	111	254	-	-	-	125	131	139
Asset Management		-	-	839	300	300	300	350	367	388
Finance		309 400	368 869	332 092	375 170	375 580	375 580	401 934	425 558	421 006
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		327	110	279	350	350	350	350	367	388
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	271	517	200	200	200	260	273	288
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7 125	9 482	11 464	11 569	13 377	13 377	12 190	8 618	9 110
Community and social services		3 469	4 965	6 057	6 368	8 176	8 176	6 989	3 163	3 343
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		3 469	4 965	6 057	6 368	8 176	8 176	6 989	3 163	3 343
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		3 655	4 517	5 407	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	5 767
Civil Defence		3 655	4 517	5 407	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	5 767
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>59 075</b>	<b>61 176</b>	<b>68 038</b>	<b>56 290</b>	<b>62 593</b>	<b>62 593</b>	<b>62 020</b>	<b>64 787</b>	<b>67 701</b>
Planning and development	481	691	171	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 885
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	481	358	171	202	508	508	202	212	224
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 302	3 464	3 661
Project Management Unit	-	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	58 594	60 486	67 867	56 088	62 085	62 085	58 516	61 112	63 816
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	58 594	60 486	67 867	56 088	62 085	62 085	58 516	61 112	63 816
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>129 225</b>	<b>105 593</b>	<b>170 119</b>	<b>135 705</b>	<b>135 705</b>	<b>135 705</b>	<b>133 005</b>	<b>130 167</b>	<b>133 234</b>
Energy sources	118 306	91 192	156 620	57 024	57 024	57 024	113 716	109 933	111 847
Electricity	118 306	91 192	156 620	57 024	57 024	57 024	113 716	109 933	111 847
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	10 919	14 401	13 498	78 681	78 681	78 681	19 289	20 234	21 387
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	10 919	14 401	13 498	78 681	78 681	78 681	19 289	20 234	21 387
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>505 297</b>	<b>545 611</b>	<b>583 602</b>	<b>579 583</b>	<b>588 104</b>	<b>588 104</b>	<b>610 234</b>	<b>630 269</b>	<b>632 254</b>

2

Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		183 488	209 526	241 512	224 974	230 609	230 609	233 487	244 844	258 842
Executive and council		30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 967	35 632	37 663
Mayor and Council		22 356	20 813	23 156	23 995	24 790	24 790	28 429	29 822	31 521
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		8 540	3 748	5 694	5 849	5 954	5 954	5 539	5 810	6 141
Finance and administration		150 259	181 677	208 282	191 438	195 683	195 683	194 744	204 203	215 884
Administrative and Corporate Support		35 546	39 445	35 936	41 848	41 418	41 418	46 722	49 011	51 805
Asset Management		10 322	15 201	39 006	–	7 700	7 700	11 632	12 178	12 872
Finance		59 995	72 551	76 880	79 810	74 210	74 210	56 578	59 291	62 712
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		8 269	10 934	11 466	13 641	13 676	13 676	17 952	18 832	19 905
Information Technology		16 339	17 188	15 881	17 726	18 226	18 226	18 218	19 111	20 200
Legal Services		3 488	3 675	4 556	3 384	4 234	4 234	4 366	4 580	4 841
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		5 933	10 169	6 419	7 170	7 860	7 860	11 950	12 535	13 250
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		2 583	3 347	6 346	10 120	10 020	10 020	10 746	11 273	11 915
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		7 784	9 167	11 793	17 740	18 340	18 340	16 580	17 393	18 384
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 775	5 009	5 295
Governance Function		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 775	5 009	5 295
Community and public safety		29 052	32 878	34 947	53 254	55 661	55 661	51 797	50 167	53 026
Community and social services		11 872	13 826	15 683	27 956	31 219	31 219	27 466	24 643	26 048
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		11 872	13 826	15 683	27 956	31 219	31 219	27 466	24 643	26 048
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (Including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		17 180	19 052	19 264	25 297	24 442	24 442	24 331	25 523	26 978
Civil Defence		17 180	19 052	19 264	25 297	24 442	24 442	24 331	25 523	26 978
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		82 304	63 504	69 977	90 830	112 152	112 152	105 773	110 956	117 280
Planning and development		15 981	17 620	19 907	24 989	25 871	25 871	38 759	40 658	42 976
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		15 981	17 620	19 907	24 989	25 871	25 871	34 276	35 956	38 005
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 483	4 703	4 971
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		66 323	45 884	50 069	65 841	86 281	86 281	67 014	70 297	74 304
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		66 323	45 884	50 069	65 841	86 281	86 281	67 014	70 297	74 304
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		77 650	131 030	166 961	110 966	214 126	214 126	123 693	129 754	137 150
Energy sources		59 728	96 944	141 882	86 897	194 757	194 757	102 345	107 360	113 480
Electricity		59 728	96 944	141 882	86 897	194 757	194 757	102 345	107 360	113 480
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		17 922	34 085	25 079	24 069	19 369	19 369	21 348	22 394	23 671
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		17 922	34 085	25 079	24 069	19 369	19 369	21 348	22 394	23 671
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	372 484	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	514 751	535 721	566 299
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955

**EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		309 400	369 140	333 448	375 670	376 080	376 080	402 544	426 198	421 683
Vote 3 - Corporate		471	221	533	350	350	350	475	498	527
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		816	508	283	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 885
Vote 5 - Community		18 044	23 883	24 963	90 249	92 057	92 057	31 479	28 852	30 497
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		176 565	151 860	224 375	113 112	119 109	119 109	172 232	171 045	175 663
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>505 297</b>	<b>545 611</b>	<b>583 602</b>	<b>579 583</b>	<b>588 104</b>	<b>588 104</b>	<b>610 234</b>	<b>630 269</b>	<b>632 254</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive Council		30 896	24 561	28 850	29 845	30 745	30 745	33 967	35 632	37 663
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		90 105	114 110	144 999	118 223	122 363	122 363	111 852	117 250	123 974
Vote 3 - Corporate		60 154	67 567	63 283	73 215	73 320	73 320	82 892	86 954	91 910
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		18 673	20 280	20 957	24 989	25 871	25 871	38 759	40 658	42 976
Vote 5 - Community		46 974	66 963	60 026	77 323	75 030	75 030	73 146	72 561	76 697
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		123 359	140 169	190 901	152 737	281 037	281 037	169 359	177 658	187 784
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 775	5 009	5 295
Vote 8 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 -		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>372 494</b>	<b>436 938</b>	<b>513 396</b>	<b>480 023</b>	<b>612 548</b>	<b>612 548</b>	<b>514 751</b>	<b>535 721</b>	<b>566 299</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>132 803</b>	<b>108 674</b>	<b>70 206</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and Admin</b>		309 400	369 140	333 448	375 670	376 080	376 080	402 544	426 198	421 683
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		250 783	310 139	269 221	302 608	303 018	303 018	322 870	342 620	333 340
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		-	-	839	300	300	300	350	367	388
2.3 - Finance Governance		(2)	(12)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		58 619	58 741	62 872	72 562	72 562	72 562	79 064	82 939	87 666
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		-	271	517	200	200	200	260	273	288
2.6 - SPU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate</b>		471	221	533	350	350	350	475	498	527
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		144	111	254	-	-	-	125	131	139
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		327	110	279	350	350	350	350	367	388
3.5 - Council Support		0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Development and Planning</b>		816	508	283	202	508	508	3 504	3 676	3 885
4.1 - LED		353	238	59	65	65	65	65	68	72
4.2 - Town Planning		463	270	224	137	443	443	3 439	3 607	3 813
4.3 - EDP Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community</b>		18 044	23 883	24 963	90 249	92 057	92 057	31 479	28 852	30 497
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		10 919	14 401	13 498	78 681	78 681	78 681	19 289	20 234	21 387
5.2 - Community Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Amenities		3 469	4 965	6 057	6 368	8 176	8 176	6 989	3 163	3 343
5.4 - Public Safety		3 655	4 517	5 407	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 201	5 456	5 767
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure</b>		176 565	151 860	224 375	113 112	119 109	119 109	172 232	171 045	175 663
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	333	66 114	56 068	62 065	62 065	58 506	61 101	63 805
6.2 - Electricity		118 306	91 192	156 620	57 024	57 024	57 024	113 716	109 933	111 847
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		58 259	60 335	1 641	20	20	20	10	10	11
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Internal Audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	505 297	545 611	583 602	579 583	588 104	588 104	610 234	630 269	632 254



EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive Council</b>		<b>30 896</b>	<b>24 561</b>	<b>28 850</b>	<b>29 845</b>	<b>30 745</b>	<b>30 745</b>	<b>33 967</b>	<b>35 632</b>	<b>37 663</b>
1.1 - Council		22 356	20 813	23 156	23 995	24 790	24 790	28 429	29 822	31 521
1.2 - Municipal Manager		8 540	3 748	5 694	5 849	5 954	5 954	5 539	5 810	6 141
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and Admin</b>		<b>90 105</b>	<b>114 110</b>	<b>144 999</b>	<b>118 223</b>	<b>122 363</b>	<b>122 363</b>	<b>111 852</b>	<b>117 250</b>	<b>123 974</b>
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		5 133	4 493	6 617	12 626	11 356	11 356	8 048	8 383	8 902
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		10 322	15 201	39 006	-	7 700	7 700	11 632	12 178	12 872
2.3 - Finance Governance		11 229	10 478	15 174	14 359	18 179	18 179	14 426	15 132	15 995
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		43 633	57 579	55 088	52 825	44 675	44 675	34 105	35 776	37 815
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		7 784	9 167	11 793	17 740	18 340	18 340	16 580	17 393	18 384
2.6 - SPU		5 933	10 169	6 419	7 170	7 860	7 860	11 950	12 535	13 250
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		2 583	3 347	6 346	10 120	10 020	10 020	10 746	11 273	11 915
2.8 - Legal Services		3 488	3 675	4 556	3 384	4 234	4 234	4 366	4 580	4 841
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate</b>		<b>60 154</b>	<b>67 567</b>	<b>63 283</b>	<b>73 215</b>	<b>73 320</b>	<b>73 320</b>	<b>82 892</b>	<b>86 954</b>	<b>91 910</b>
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		23 120	23 556	23 068	25 006	25 006	25 006	27 562	28 912	30 560
3.2 - Information Technology		16 339	17 188	15 881	17 726	18 226	18 226	18 218	19 111	20 200
3.3 - Corporate Governance		1 973	2 542	1 947	1 948	1 868	1 868	2 360	2 476	2 617
3.4 - Human Resources		8 269	10 934	11 466	13 641	13 676	13 676	17 952	18 832	19 905
3.5 - Council Support		10 453	13 348	10 920	14 894	14 544	14 544	16 800	17 623	18 627
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Development and Planning</b>		<b>18 673</b>	<b>20 280</b>	<b>20 957</b>	<b>24 989</b>	<b>25 871</b>	<b>25 871</b>	<b>38 759</b>	<b>40 658</b>	<b>42 976</b>
4.1 - LED		8 137	9 505	12 096	12 322	13 398	13 398	19 847	20 819	22 006
4.2 - Town Planning		8 713	8 947	6 936	10 365	10 171	10 171	16 579	17 391	18 383
4.3 - EDP Governance		1 823	1 828	1 925	2 302	2 302	2 302	2 334	2 448	2 587
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community</b>		<b>46 974</b>	<b>66 963</b>	<b>60 026</b>	<b>77 323</b>	<b>75 030</b>	<b>75 030</b>	<b>73 146</b>	<b>72 561</b>	<b>76 697</b>
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		17 922	34 085	25 079	24 069	19 369	19 369	21 348	22 394	23 671
5.2 - Community Governance		1 873	1 831	1 211	2 295	2 125	2 125	2 266	2 377	2 513
5.3 - Public Amenities		9 998	11 995	14 472	25 662	29 094	29 094	25 200	22 266	23 535
5.4 - Public Safety		17 180	19 052	19 264	25 297	24 442	24 442	24 331	25 523	26 978
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure</b>		<b>123 359</b>	<b>140 169</b>	<b>190 901</b>	<b>152 737</b>	<b>281 037</b>	<b>281 037</b>	<b>169 359</b>	<b>177 658</b>	<b>187 784</b>
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	6 702	17 538	42 518	42 518	18 078	18 964	20 045
6.2 - Electricity		59 728	96 944	141 882	86 897	194 757	194 757	102 345	107 360	113 480
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		62 328	41 375	40 423	45 951	41 531	41 531	46 841	49 136	51 937
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		1 303	1 850	1 895	2 351	2 231	2 231	2 095	2 197	2 323
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Internal Audit</b>		<b>2 333</b>	<b>3 287</b>	<b>4 380</b>	<b>3 692</b>	<b>4 182</b>	<b>4 182</b>	<b>4 775</b>	<b>5 009</b>	<b>5 295</b>
7.1 - Internal Audit		2 333	3 287	4 380	3 692	4 182	4 182	4 775	5 009	5 295
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
8.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC441 Matatiele - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Vote 9 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	372 494	436 938	513 396	480 023	612 548	612 548	514 751	535 721	566 299
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	132 803	108 674	70 206	99 560	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 483	94 548	65 955

EC441 Matatiele - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	47 645	57 058	56 530	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	74 915	79 185
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	10 790	11 531	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 287	17 215
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 144	759	923	566	872	872	872	3 930	4 122	4 357
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		485	1 371	2 168	4 300	4 300	4 300	4 300	6 500	6 818	7 207
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		12 973	8 835	9 599	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	19 071
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	172	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		2 783	1 398	1 260	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 028	2 127	2 248
Licence and permits		1 232	3 770	3 503	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 106	4 094	4 294	4 539
Operational Revenue		330	114	283	905	905	905	905	965	1 012	1 070
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	44 904	46 575	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	60 274
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 398	762	2 058	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 769	1 856	1 961
Licences or permits		1 325	17	(96)	25	25	25	25	25	26	28
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		244 441	306 535	267 351	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	318 510	333 878	324 100
Interest		11 070	11 986	14 020	14 431	14 431	14 431	14 431	18 431	19 334	20 436
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		(3)	1 468	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contr</b>		<b>380 515</b>	<b>452 685</b>	<b>418 070</b>	<b>477 227</b>	<b>479 751</b>	<b>479 751</b>	<b>479 751</b>	<b>514 753</b>	<b>539 736</b>	<b>541 692</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	155 816	161 717	165 472	174 904
Remuneration of councillors		20 447	19 979	21 444	22 459	22 459	22 459	22 459	25 320	26 561	28 075
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	43 138	48 196	58 161	61 383	61 383	61 383	61 383	71 075	74 558	78 808
Inventory consumed	8	4 016	5 757	6 075	7 747	8 142	8 142	8 142	7 629	8 003	8 459
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	59 099
Interest		3	14	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		80 304	93 160	100 354	113 584	110 776	110 776	110 776	113 385	118 882	125 699
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		15 797	27 338	17 651	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 294	6 653
Operational costs		36 353	39 240	49 201	74 252	69 835	69 835	69 835	76 325	80 040	84 602
Losses on disposal of Assets		684	-	78 219	-	105 000	105 000	105 000	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>362 865</b>	<b>395 981</b>	<b>512 240</b>	<b>480 023</b>	<b>612 548</b>	<b>612 548</b>	<b>612 548</b>	<b>514 751</b>	<b>535 721</b>	<b>566 299</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>17 650</b>	<b>56 704</b>	<b>(94 170)</b>	<b>(2 796)</b>	<b>(132 796)</b>	<b>(132 796)</b>	<b>(132 796)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 015</b>	<b>(24 606)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	124 782	92 926	165 532	102 356	108 353	108 353	108 353	95 481	90 533	90 561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>142 432</b>	<b>149 630</b>	<b>71 362</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>142 432</b>	<b>149 630</b>	<b>71 362</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>142 432</b>	<b>149 630</b>	<b>71 362</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>142 432</b>	<b>149 630</b>	<b>71 362</b>	<b>99 560</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>(24 444)</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive Council		(28)	3 574	74	-	-	-	-	70	80	190
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		133 748	4 061	562	3 260	4 060	4 060	4 060	3 900	600	5 270
Vote 3 - Corporate		3 467	(2 384)	4 698	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 610	4 250	3 022
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		158 094	21 920	163	500	500	500	500	130	250	300
Vote 5 - Community		5 579	2 402	2 484	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	9 130	8 560	2 210
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		189 132	122 092	181 915	158 879	164 076	164 076	164 076	164 017	116 833	109 511
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 860	150	60
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		124 532	5 250	5 334	5 570	6 370	6 370	6 370	8 440	5 080	8 542
Executive and council		(28)	3 574	74	-	-	-	-	70	80	190
Finance and administration		137 215	1 676	5 260	5 570	6 370	6 370	6 370	6 510	4 850	8 292
Internal audit		(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 860	150	60
<b>Community and public safety</b>		52 737	2 248	1 366	3 460	3 460	3 460	3 460	4 600	7 060	1 760
Community and social services		49 956	2 093	166	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 510	910	500	1 760
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2 781	155	1 199	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	3 690	6 560	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		208 813	98 243	84 145	110 101	114 603	114 603	114 603	99 791	62 331	48 611
Planning and development		904	488	163	500	500	500	500	130	250	300
Road transport		207 909	97 755	83 983	109 601	114 103	114 103	114 103	99 661	62 081	48 311
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		91 254	45 923	99 051	52 178	52 873	52 873	52 873	68 886	56 252	61 650
Energy sources		138 413	45 769	97 933	49 278	49 973	49 973	49 973	64 356	54 752	61 200
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		(47 159)	154	1 119	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	4 530	1 500	450
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		306 482	63 340	141 845	99 553	105 549	105 549	105 549	95 481	90 533	90 561
Provincial Government		22 821	121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	329 461	63 461	141 845	99 553	105 549	105 549	105 549	95 481	90 533	90 561
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		8 503	72 758	47 688	71 757	71 757	71 757	71 757	86 236	40 190	30 002
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	337 964	136 219	189 533	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563

EC441 Matatiele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance and Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - SPU		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Admin & Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Development and Planning</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - LED		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - EDP Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Community Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Internal Audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 8 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote  
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
	(28)	3 574	74	-	-	-	-	70	80	190
Vote 1 - Executive Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council	(28)	3 574	74	-	-	-	-	70	80	190
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	133 748	4 061	562	3 260	4 060	4 060	4 060	3 900	600	5 270
2.1 - Budget and Treasury office	86 934	287	98	100	100	100	100	60	100	150
2.2 - Asset Management & Financial Reporting	228	-	45	-	-	-	-	60	-	60
2.3 - Finance Governance	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue & Expenditure	11 947	85	147	100	100	100	100	100	50	60
2.5 - SCM & Fleet Management	4 868	3 534	-	2 800	3 600	3 600	3 600	3 560	450	5 000
2.6 - SPU	17	155	149	130	130	130	130	120	-	-
2.7 - Strategic Governance Unit	7	-	123	70	70	70	70	-	-	-
2.8 - Legal Services	29 748	-	-	60	60	60	60	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate	3 467	(2 384)	4 698	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 310	2 610	4 250	3 022
3.1 - Admin & Council Support	220	156	1 430	350	350	350	350	280	250	110
3.2 - Information Technology	2 587	(2 752)	3 121	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 850	4 000	2 852
3.3 - Corporate Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Human Resources	161	-	147	160	160	160	160	30	-	-
3.5 - Council Support	499	212	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	60
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning	158 094	21 920	163	500	500	500	500	130	250	300
4.1 - LED	129	400	-	-	-	-	-	70	250	300
4.2 - Town Planning	157 933	21 432	64	500	500	500	500	20	-	-
4.3 - EDP Governance	32	88	98	-	-	-	-	40	-	-
4.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community	5 579	2 402	2 484	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	9 130	8 560	2 210
5.1 - Solid Waste Environment	(47 159)	154	1 119	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	4 530	1 500	450
5.2 - Community Governance	5 853	1 363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Public Amenities	44 103	729	166	1 510	1 510	1 510	1 510	910	500	1 760
5.4 - Public Safety	2 781	155	1 199	1 950	1 950	1 950	1 950	3 690	6 560	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure	189 132	122 092	181 915	158 879	164 076	164 076	164 076	164 017	116 833	109 511
6.1 - Project Management Unit	-	-	83 983	66 575	75 475	75 475	75 475	72 836	47 831	46 561
6.2 - Electricity	138 413	45 769	97 933	49 278	49 973	49 973	49 973	64 356	54 752	61 200
6.3 - Project Operations & Maintenance	50 719	76 323	-	43 027	38 627	38 627	38 627	26 785	14 200	1 650
6.4 - Infrastructure Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	50	100
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit	(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 860	150	60
7.1 - Internal Audit	(12 655)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 860	150	60
7.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563
Total Capital Expenditure	477 336	151 664	189 896	171 309	177 306	177 306	177 306	181 717	130 723	120 563



EC441 Matatiele - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		153 196	224 422	236 732	232 938	245 998	245 998	245 998	326 924	337 933	330 903
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	3 206	(13 393)	(20 836)	45 253	64 390	64 390	64 390	125 378	149 875	175 769
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	92 060	103 001	126 487	30 185	30 185	30 185	30 185	52 209	82 948	115 442
Current portion of non-current receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	1 703	2 137	1 874	1 093	1 094	1 094	1 094	2 025	2 025	2 025
VAT		56 951	59 135	70 782	—	12 746	12 746	12 746	17 322	34 319	51 942
Other current assets		76	4 696	4 961	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current assets		307 193	379 998	420 000	309 470	354 413	354 413	354 413	523 858	607 100	676 080
Non current assets											
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		3 698	4 960	4 960	—	—	—	—	4 960	4 960	4 960
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 059 860	1 122 708	1 134 394	1 356 483	1 237 680	1 237 680	1 237 680	1 297 761	1 371 632	1 433 318
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		—	—	870	620	620	620	620	—	—	—
Intangible assets		692	403	94	4 626	4 626	4 626	4 626	1 975	2 915	2 693
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		1 064 250	1 128 072	1 140 318	1 361 729	1 242 926	1 242 926	1 242 926	1 304 697	1 379 507	1 440 972
TOTAL ASSETS		1 371 443	1 508 070	1 560 318	1 671 199	1 597 338	1 597 338	1 597 338	1 828 554	1 986 607	2 117 052
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer deposits		1 387	1 497	1 578	822	822	822	822	413	413	413
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	46 942	47 666	51 878	62 798	99 104	99 104	99 104	56 071	105 896	155 925
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	1 753	4 461	12 340	0	0	0	0	—	—	—
Provision		12 157	12 357	11 350	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	90 868	90 868	90 868
VAT		46 562	57 369	68 021	—	13 836	13 836	13 836	13 041	26 722	41 182
Other current liabilities		2 961	2 961	2 961	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		111 761	126 310	148 127	99 372	149 515	149 515	149 515	160 394	223 899	288 388
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Provision	7	19 617	24 191	28 828	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	38 827	38 827	38 827
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		8 659	13 536	14 601	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total non current liabilities		28 276	37 728	43 429	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	38 827	38 827	38 827
TOTAL LIABILITIES		140 037	164 038	191 556	113 814	163 956	163 956	163 956	199 221	262 726	327 215
NET ASSETS		1 231 407	1 344 032	1 368 762	1 557 385	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 629 334	1 723 882	1 789 837
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	646 144	891 672	969 989	1 178 048	1 361 803	1 361 803	1 361 803	1 543 098	1 637 646	1 703 601
Reserves and funds	9	452 460	452 460	395 384	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	86 236	86 236	86 236
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	1 098 604	1 344 132	1 365 373	1 557 385	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 433 382	1 629 334	1 723 882	1 789 837

EC441 Matatiele - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		9	17 483	36 620	43 271	43 271	43 271	43 271	43 488	45 619	48 216
Service charges		57 798	54 759	62 021	69 553	64 253	64 253	64 253	76 730	80 490	85 078
Other revenue		44 102	33 631	15 705	7 598	31 464	31 464	31 464	51 959	46 685	47 054
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	259 411	309 461	266 202	293 418	295 226	295 226	295 226	318 510	333 878	324 100
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	108 432	92 926	174 749	102 356	108 353	108 353	108 353	95 481	90 533	90 561
Interest		174	–	4 385	14 650	15 060	15 060	15 060	17 200	18 043	19 071
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		175 962	(16 912)	(218 683)	(420 662)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(428 386)	(455 451)	(473 515)	(500 547)
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		645 889	491 348	340 998	110 185	129 241	129 241	129 241	147 918	141 731	113 534
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(181 717)	(130 723)	(120 563)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(165 782)	(161 457)	(188 241)	(171 309)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(177 306)	(181 717)	(130 723)	(120 563)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		480 107	329 891	152 757	(61 125)	(48 065)	(48 065)	(48 065)	(33 799)	11 009	(7 030)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	123 957	–	224 422	294 088	294 088	294 088	294 088	360 723	326 924	337 933
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	246 023	246 023	326 924	337 933	330 903

**EC441 Matatiele - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	604 064	329 891	377 179	232 963	246 023	246 023	246 023	326 924	337 933	330 903
Other current investments > 90 days		(450 868)	(105 469)	(140 447)	(25)	(25)	(25)	(25)	–	–	–
Non current Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>153 196</b>	<b>224 422</b>	<b>236 732</b>	<b>232 938</b>	<b>245 998</b>	<b>245 998</b>	<b>245 998</b>	<b>326 924</b>	<b>337 933</b>	<b>330 903</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		1 753	4 461	12 340	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2	20 604	57 702	77 824	–	1 091	1 091	1 091	(4 281)	(7 598)	(10 760)
Other working capital requirements	3	(34 058)	(39 341)	(57 937)	39 950	72 782	72 782	72 782	(4 150)	18 364	38 264
Other provisions		15 117	15 318	14 310	35 752	35 752	35 752	35 752	90 868	90 868	90 868
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	364 732	364 732	364 732	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	86 236	86 236	86 236
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>368 148</b>	<b>402 871</b>	<b>411 269</b>	<b>455 040</b>	<b>181 204</b>	<b>181 204</b>	<b>181 204</b>	<b>168 673</b>	<b>187 870</b>	<b>204 608</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(214 952)</b>	<b>(178 449)</b>	<b>(174 537)</b>	<b>(222 101)</b>	<b>64 794</b>	<b>64 794</b>	<b>64 794</b>	<b>158 251</b>	<b>150 063</b>	<b>126 295</b>

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

## Other working capital requirements

Debtors	81 000	87 007	109 815	22 848	26 322	26 322	26 322	60 221	87 532	117 661
Creditors due	46 942	47 666	51 878	62 798	99 104	99 104	99 104	56 071	105 896	155 925
Total	34 058	39 341	57 937	(39 950)	(72 782)	(72 782)	(72 782)	4 150	(18 364)	(38 264)

### Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	97 461	110 099	133 322	31 279	31 280	31 280	31 280	59 194	89 933	122 427
Estimate of debtors collection rate	83.1%	79.0%	82.4%	73.0%	84.2%	84.2%	84.2%	101.7%	97.3%	96.1%

### Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>										
Housing Development Fund	1 666	1 666	1 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	183 391	183 391	183 391	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	86 236	86 236	86 236
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases										
Employee Benefit										
Non-current Provisions										
Valuation										
Investment in associate account										
Capitalisation										
	185 056	185 056	185 056	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	86 236	86 236	86 236

EC441 Matatiele - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	459 716	105 189	156 903	141 095	132 828	132 828	150 200	98 316	87 663
Roads Infrastructure		179 041	26 982	47 268	43 437	52 651	52 651	63 147	30 126	23 261
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	700	700	700	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		102 932	43 793	97 236	63 238	57 488	57 488	55 129	46 000	51 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	450	590	590	300	500	1 200
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 700	850	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		454	(3 358)	898	550	630	630	250	500	–
Infrastructure		282 427	67 417	145 403	109 475	113 159	113 159	120 526	77 976	75 661
Community Facilities		35 562	400	885	–	–	–	500	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		33 289	5 828	1 634	200	100	100	4 308	2 000	–
Community Assets		68 851	6 228	2 519	200	100	100	4 808	2 000	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		24 889	20 817	2 464	5 700	6 773	6 773	6 100	2 000	2 500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		24 889	20 817	2 464	5 700	6 773	6 773	6 100	2 000	2 500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		642	–	50	600	600	600	2 150	1 150	–
Intangible Assets		642	–	50	600	600	600	2 150	1 150	–
Computer Equipment		18 507	2 008	4 328	1 700	1 940	1 940	2 350	4 030	3 530
Furniture and Office Equipment		39 159	3 986	301	700	380	380	1 085	550	320
Machinery and Equipment		3 118	1 228	1 837	3 770	4 875	4 875	4 280	160	652
Transport Assets		33 816	3 504	–	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	10 450	5 000
Land		(11 692)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	17 620	46 475	32 993	27 365	39 535	39 535	31 517	32 407	32 900
Roads Infrastructure		2 747	44 876	32 536	21 615	37 635	37 635	18 750	16 500	14 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 653	565	240	-	-	-	5 667	8 502	9 500
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>5 400</b>	<b>45 441</b>	<b>32 993</b>	<b>21 615</b>	<b>37 635</b>	<b>37 635</b>	<b>24 417</b>	<b>25 002</b>	<b>23 500</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	4 905	8 950
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>110</b>	<b>334</b>	-	<b>5 200</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>4 905</b>	<b>8 950</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		208	614	-	550	100	100	2 100	2 500	450
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>208</b>	<b>614</b>	-	<b>550</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>2 100</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>450</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		11 772	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	<b>477 336</b>	<b>151 664</b>	<b>189 896</b>	<b>171 309</b>	<b>177 306</b>	<b>177 306</b>	<b>181 717</b>	<b>130 723</b>	<b>120 563</b>
Roads Infrastructure		181 788	71 858	79 805	67 901	95 230	95 230	81 897	46 626	37 261
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		105 585	44 358	97 476	63 238	57 488	57 488	60 796	54 502	60 700
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	590	590	300	500	1 200
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	217	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 700	850	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		454	(3 358)	898	550	630	630	250	500	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>287 827</b>	<b>112 858</b>	<b>178 396</b>	<b>133 939</b>	<b>155 738</b>	<b>155 738</b>	<b>144 943</b>	<b>102 978</b>	<b>99 161</b>
Community Facilities		35 562	400	885	-	-	-	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		33 399	6 163	1 634	5 400	1 900	1 900	9 308	6 905	8 950
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>68 961</b>	<b>6 563</b>	<b>2 519</b>	<b>5 400</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>1 900</b>	<b>9 808</b>	<b>6 905</b>	<b>8 950</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		25 097	21 432	2 464	6 250	6 873	6 873	8 200	4 500	2 950
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>25 097</b>	<b>21 432</b>	<b>2 464</b>	<b>6 250</b>	<b>6 873</b>	<b>6 873</b>	<b>8 200</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>2 950</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		642	-	50	600	600	600	2 150	1 150	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>642</b>	-	<b>50</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>2 150</b>	<b>1 150</b>	-
Computer Equipment		18 637	2 008	4 328	1 700	1 940	1 940	2 350	4 030	3 530
Furniture and Office Equipment		39 159	3 986	301	700	380	380	1 085	550	320
Machinery and Equipment		14 891	1 314	1 837	3 770	4 875	4 875	4 280	160	652
Transport Assets		33 816	3 504	-	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	10 450	5 000
<b>Land</b>		<b>(11 692)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		<b>477 336</b>	<b>151 664</b>	<b>189 896</b>	<b>171 309</b>	<b>177 306</b>	<b>177 306</b>	<b>181 717</b>	<b>130 723</b>	<b>120 563</b>

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	754 393	808 393	906 805	1 239 140	1 095 686	1 095 686	1 145 895	1 106 823	1 057 226
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		469 356	500 561	509 380	(32 234)	(51 743)	(51 743)	(34 584)	(70 863)	(109 210)
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		(2 282)	(2 282)	(2 282)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		127	1 960	(3 076)	3 150	(106 455)	(106 455)	(9 700)	(26 694)	(44 656)
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	(45)	(45)	(45)	(45)	(92)	(142)
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		(360)	(360)	(360)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		371	371	371	280	335	335	(70)	(143)	(221)
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>467 213</b>	<b>500 249</b>	<b>504 033</b>	<b>(28 849)</b>	<b>(157 908)</b>	<b>(157 908)</b>	<b>(44 399)</b>	<b>(97 792)</b>	<b>(154 229)</b>
<b>Community Assets</b>		120 124	133 151	124 476	1 241 380	1 240 930	1 240 930	1 171 695	1 171 695	1 171 695
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	870	620	620	620	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		3 698	4 960	4 960	-	-	-	4 960	4 960	4 960
<b>Other Assets</b>		66 603	63 759	168 332	1 270	1 420	1 420	(10)	(20)	(32)
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		692	403	94	4 626	4 626	4 626	1 975	2 915	2 693
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		17 183	18 721	23 318	1 818	2 083	2 083	2 724	7 334	10 932
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		8 072	12 327	5 410	673	303	303	1 038	1 539	1 807
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 495	2 023	2 512	1 397	1 357	1 357	907	726	1 034
<b>Transport Assets</b>		16 579	20 065	20 065	16 205	2 255	2 255	7 005	15 467	18 366
<b>Land</b>		52 734	52 734	52 734	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>754 393</b>	<b>808 393</b>	<b>906 805</b>	<b>1 239 140</b>	<b>1 095 686</b>	<b>1 095 686</b>	<b>1 145 895</b>	<b>1 106 823</b>	<b>1 057 226</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>65 955</b>	<b>63 618</b>	<b>71 887</b>	<b>83 981</b>	<b>93 613</b>	<b>93 613</b>	<b>78 945</b>	<b>82 813</b>	<b>87 534</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	59 099
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>18 143</b>	<b>20 774</b>	<b>19 089</b>	<b>30 645</b>	<b>20 477</b>	<b>20 477</b>	<b>25 645</b>	<b>26 902</b>	<b>28 435</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 768
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>5 229</b>	<b>8 714</b>	<b>4 513</b>	<b>10 790</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>1 170</b>	<b>4 300</b>	<b>4 511</b>	<b>4 768</b>
<i>Community Facilities</i>		695	989	1 491	3 750	1 450	1 450	1 800	1 888	1 996
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		8 412	6 125	7 523	9 700	9 852	9 852	11 900	12 483	13 195
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>9 106</b>	<b>7 114</b>	<b>9 014</b>	<b>13 450</b>	<b>11 302</b>	<b>11 302</b>	<b>13 700</b>	<b>14 371</b>	<b>15 190</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	1 750	1 836	1 940
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>2 781</b>	<b>1 311</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>1 750</b>	<b>1 836</b>	<b>1 940</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>1 026</b>	<b>1 261</b>	<b>1 277</b>	<b>3 305</b>	<b>1 905</b>	<b>1 905</b>	<b>1 895</b>	<b>1 988</b>	<b>2 101</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	<b>2 375</b>	<b>3 570</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>4 000</b>	<b>4 196</b>	<b>4 435</b>
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>65 955</b>	<b>63 618</b>	<b>71 887</b>	<b>83 981</b>	<b>93 613</b>	<b>93 613</b>	<b>78 945</b>	<b>82 813</b>	<b>87 534</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		3.7%	30.6%	17.4%	17.6%	25.1%	25.1%	17.3%	24.8%	27.3%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		36.9%	108.5%	62.5%	56.6%	60.8%	60.8%	59.1%	58.0%	55.7%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.4%	2.6%	2.1%	2.5%	1.9%	1.9%	2.2%	2.4%	2.7%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		4.7%	8.3%	5.7%	4.9%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.8%

EC441 Matatiele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	139	139	139
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 852	19 794	20 388
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates, exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		185	0	-	13 514	13 514	13 514	15 945	16 727	17 680
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		0	-	-	12 000	6 700	6 700	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	185	0	-	25 514	20 214	20 214	15 945	16 727	17 680

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	2022/23 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Exchange Revenue												
Total Property Rates		6	45 088	46 575	48 726	67 603	67 603	67 603	67 603	70 305	73 750	77 954
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			185	0	–	13 514	13 514	13 514	13 514	15 945	16 727	17 680
Net Property Rates			44 904	46 575	48 726	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 088	54 360	57 024	60 274
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity		6	47 645	57 058	56 530	83 416	78 116	78 116	78 116	71 416	74 915	79 185
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			0	–	–	12 000	6 700	6 700	6 700	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity			47 645	57 058	56 530	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	71 416	74 915	79 185
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - Water		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue		6	10 790	11 531	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 287	17 215
Total landfill revenue			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Management			10 790	11 531	11 615	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	15 526	16 287	17 215
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		2	78 141	76 821	87 078	97 190	111 051	111 051	111 051	110 504	111 749	118 119
Pension and UIF Contributions			12 228	12 686	13 192	15 918	16 061	16 061	16 061	16 042	16 828	17 787
Medical Aid Contributions			3 782	5 569	4 717	5 075	5 075	5 075	5 075	6 113	6 413	6 778
Overtime			2 359	2 167	1 790	2 480	2 730	2 730	2 730	2 726	2 860	3 023
Performance Bonus			4 677	7 450	6 209	7 798	7 798	7 798	7 798	8 822	9 254	9 781
Motor Vehicle Allowance			4 729	5 573	5 877	6 431	6 731	6 731	6 731	9 155	9 604	10 152
Cellphone Allowance			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Housing Allowances			1 183	577	1 079	3 708	3 708	3 708	3 708	5 879	6 167	6 518
Other benefits and allowances			3 597	4 324	4 788	2 155	2 155	2 155	2 155	1 974	2 071	2 189
Payments in lieu of leave			2 990	3 821	1 643	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards			243	290	523	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		4	–	–	1 065	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity			376	170	336	500	500	500	500	495	520	549
Acting and post related allowance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		5	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	155 816	161 717	165 472	174 904
Less: Employees costs capitalised to HPL			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs		1	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	155 816	161 717	165 472	174 904



<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	47 812	42 555	52 798	53 136	72 936	72 936	72 936	53 100	55 702	58 877
Lease amortisation	-	288	-	200	200	200	200	200	210	222
Capital asset impairment	9 628	40 956	1 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation and amortisation</b>	<b>57 441</b>	<b>83 800</b>	<b>53 955</b>	<b>53 336</b>	<b>73 136</b>	<b>73 136</b>	<b>73 136</b>	<b>53 300</b>	<b>55 912</b>	<b>59 099</b>
<b>Bulk purchases - electricity</b>										
Electricity bulk purchases	43 138	48 196	58 161	61 383	61 383	61 383	61 383	71 075	74 558	78 808
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>43 138</b>	<b>48 196</b>	<b>58 161</b>	<b>61 383</b>	<b>61 383</b>	<b>61 383</b>	<b>61 383</b>	<b>71 075</b>	<b>74 558</b>	<b>78 808</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Contracted Services</b>										
Outsourced Services	42 858	43 285	53 967	43 380	43 968	43 968	43 968	37 640	39 484	41 735
Consultants and Professional Services	12 204	25 556	21 570	24 419	26 891	26 891	26 891	32 213	33 733	35 697
Contractors	25 241	24 319	24 818	45 785	39 917	39 917	39 917	43 532	45 665	48 268
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>80 304</b>	<b>93 160</b>	<b>100 354</b>	<b>113 584</b>	<b>110 776</b>	<b>110 776</b>	<b>110 776</b>	<b>113 385</b>	<b>118 882</b>	<b>125 699</b>
<b>Operational Costs</b>										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions	-	3 598	4 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	3 885	3 035	4 521	5 500	4 300	4 300	4 300	5 000	5 245	5 544
Other Operational Costs	32 469	32 608	40 212	68 752	65 535	65 535	65 535	71 325	74 795	79 058
<b>Total Operational Costs</b>	<b>36 353</b>	<b>39 240</b>	<b>49 201</b>	<b>74 252</b>	<b>69 835</b>	<b>69 835</b>	<b>69 835</b>	<b>76 325</b>	<b>80 040</b>	<b>84 602</b>

<b>Repairs and Maintenance by expenditure item</b>		8									
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 462	3 659	
Contracted Services	17 617	20 774	19 037	29 475	19 307	19 307	19 307	22 345	23 440	24 776	
Operational Costs	-	-	52	1 170	1 170	1 170	1 170	-	-	-	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>18 143</b>	<b>20 774</b>	<b>19 089</b>	<b>30 645</b>	<b>20 477</b>	<b>20 477</b>	<b>20 477</b>	<b>25 645</b>	<b>26 902</b>	<b>28 435</b>

<b>Inventory Consumed</b>											
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	2 077	2 042	2 327	7 747	8 142	8 142	8 142	7 629	8 003	8 459	
<b>Total Inventory Consumed &amp; Other Material</b>	<b>2 077</b>	<b>2 042</b>	<b>2 327</b>	<b>7 747</b>	<b>8 142</b>	<b>8 142</b>	<b>8 142</b>	<b>7 629</b>	<b>8 003</b>	<b>8 459</b>	

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Admin	Vote 3 - Corporate	Vote 4 - Development and Planning	Vote 5 - Community	Vote 6 - Infrastructure	Vote 7 - Internal Audit	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	71 416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 416
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	15 526	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 526
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	281	-	3 444	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 930
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	4 300	-	-	-	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	17 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 200
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	1 583	125	-	310	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 028
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	4 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 094
Operational Revenue		-	400	350	35	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	54 360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 360
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	320	-	-	1 429	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 769
Licences or permits		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	305 670	-	-	9 915	2 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318 510
Interest		-	18 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 431
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	402 544	475	3 504	31 479	76 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 753
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		2 426	33 447	36 043	12 516	45 714	28 599	2 971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	161 717
Remuneration of councillors		25 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 320
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	71 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 075
Inventory consumed		175	705	320	180	1 594	4 630	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 629
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	340	156	50	556	52 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 300
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		910	38 433	21 120	22 580	19 762	9 080	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 385
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000
Operational costs		5 136	32 927	25 253	3 433	5 520	3 776	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 325
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		33 967	111 852	82 892	38 759	73 146	169 359	4 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 751
Surplus/(Deficit)		(33 967)	290 692	(82 417)	(35 255)	(41 667)	(92 608)	(4 775)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	95 481	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 481
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(33 967)	290 692	(82 417)	(35 255)	(41 667)	2 873	(4 775)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 483

EC401 Mainfile - Supporting Table SA3 Support/Income detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>											
Electricity		6 396	13 648	19 421	40 702	46 002	46 002	46 002	122 873	144 332	167 227
Water		18 023	22 793	25 380	3 106	16 941	16 941	16 941	3 105	6 362	9 805
Waste Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Trade receivables from exchange transactions		23 916	23 916	23 941	1 446	1 446	1 446	1 446	6 605	6 605	6 203
<b>Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		57 654	59 954	79 142	45 253	64 389	64 389	64 389	125 378	148 875	175 769
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>		(54 627)	(73 347)	(99 998)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for Electricity		(528)	(441)	(292)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for Waste		(16 603)	(20 306)	(22 944)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(37 495)	(52 601)	(67 662)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		3 206	(13 393)	(20 856)	45 253	64 389	64 389	64 389	125 378	148 875	175 769
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>											
Property rates		91 683	103 001	126 487	25 248	25 248	25 248	25 248	29 303	60 042	92 535
Less: Impairment of Property rates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Net Property rates</b>		91 683	103 001	126 487	25 248	25 248	25 248	25 248	29 303	60 042	92 535
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		1 179	802	802	4 937	4 937	4 937	4 937	22 906	22 906	22 906
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(892)	(892)	(892)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		377	(89)	(89)	4 937	4 937	4 937	4 937	22 906	22 906	22 906
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		82 060	103 001	126 487	30 185	30 185	30 185	30 185	52 209	82 948	115 442
<b>INVESTMENTS</b>											
<b>Water</b>											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
System Input Volume		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Purchases		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Natural Sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Authorized Consumption</b>											
Billed Authorized Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Billed Metered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidized Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Billed Unmetered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidized Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Authorized Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Metered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Water Losses</b>											
Apparent losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unauthorized Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Real losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Transfer and Management Errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing Balance Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Agricultural</b>											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Agricultural		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Consumables</b>											
<b>Standard Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		3 004	6 523	8 788	1 088	1 088	1 088	1 088	2 025	2 025	2 025
Acquisitions		2 668	2 272	1 707	7 747	8 143	8 143	8 143	260	260	277
Issues		--	--	(884)	(1 787)	(1 687)	(1 687)	(1 687)	(260)	(262)	(277)
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	(8)	(16)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		6 523	8 788	9 445	7 653	7 579	7 579	7 579	2 025	2 025	2 025
<b>Zero Rated</b>											
Opening Balance		(2 803)	(4 800)	(6 603)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		240	208	21	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues		(2 077)	(2 041)	(1 441)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		(4 635)	(6 633)	(8 072)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Finished Goods</b>											
Opening Balance		--	--	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	3	--	--	--	--	--	3 650	3 679	4 047
Issues		--	(1)	--	(76)	(176)	(176)	(176)	(3 650)	(3 679)	(4 047)
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Finished Goods		--	3	3	(76)	(176)	(176)	(176)	--	--	--
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>											
Opening Balance		3	(1)	(1)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	80	--	--	--	--	--	3 729	3 973	4 120
Issues		--	(202)	(5 885)	(6 310)	(6 310)	(6 310)	(6 310)	(3 729)	(3 973)	(4 120)
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs		(8)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		(5)	(1)	(1)	(5 885)	(6 310)	(6 310)	(6 310)	--	--	--
<b>Work-in-progress</b>											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Materials		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Housing Stock</b>											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Housing Stock		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Land</b>											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Consolidation of Prior period errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		1 763	2 137	1 674	1 688	1 684	1 684	1 684	2 025	2 025	2 025
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>											
PPE at contribution (acc finance leased)		1 172 147	1 273 616	1 326 743	1 429 439	1 415 436	1 415 436	1 415 436	1 350 861	1 489 434	1 600 898
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(112 286)	(161 107)	(192 349)	(52 969)	(177 766)	(177 766)	(177 766)	(63 105)	(189 602)	(187 679)
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>		1 059 861	1 112 509	1 134 394	1 376 470	1 237 670	1 237 670	1 237 670	1 287 756	1 300 832	1 413 219
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdrafts)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current portion of long-term liabilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		46 942	47 666	51 678	62 798	99 104	99 104	99 104	56 071	105 896	155 925
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions: Unpaid conditional Grants		1 733	4 461	12 340	0	0	0	0	--	--	--
Trade payables from non-exchange transactions: Other VAT		46 962	67 369	69 011	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions</b>		95 637	119 496	133 029	62 798	112 344	112 344	112 344	68 112	124 917	187 925
<b>Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other financial liabilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Provisions</b>											
Retirement benefits		13 000	16 567	21 115	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	38 627	38 627	38 627
Other		6 607	17 644	7 713	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Total Provisions</b>		19 607	34 211	28 828	14 442	14 442	14 442	14 442	38 627	38 627	38 627
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>											
<b>Accumulated surplus/(deficit)</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance		687 923	778 947	891 973	1 078 488	1 386 240	1 386 240	1 386 240	1 447 615	1 543 098	1 637 646
GRIP adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revalued balance		687 923	778 947	891 973	1 078 488	1 386 240	1 386 240	1 386 240	1 447 615	1 543 098	1 637 646
Surplus/(Deficit)		120 693	108 874	75 306	99 950	(24 440)	(24 440)	(24 440)	99 493	96 649	69 903
Transfers to/from Reserves		(21 050)	3 362	11 605	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dispositional effects		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		779 174	891 973	979 174	1 178 944	1 361 800	1 361 800	1 361 800	1 547 098	1 639 747	1 707 549
<b>Reserves</b>											
Housing Development Fund		1 686	1 686	1 686	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital replacement		183 391	183 391	183 391	379 337	71 579	71 579	71 579	8		

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Ensure full compliance with legislative requirements of MFMA, MPRA and financial relevant regulations and national treasury guides and reforms to improve financial management and its viability	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	003		416 702	451 527	483 893	474 065	479 600	479 600	468 643	495 127	492 238
To promote safer, informed and secure communities	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	001		3 380	3 583	3 798	4 026	4 268	4 268	5 201	5 461	5 733 821.36
Improve revenue enhancement through broadening revenue base and improving revenue collection	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	003		87 336	88 930	94 266	99 922	105 918	105 918	134 363	134 363	134 363
Improve access to sports and recreational facilities in rural and urban areas within the municipality	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.			1 318	1 397	1 481	1 570	1 664	1 664	2 028	2 129	2 235 380.49
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)												
References												
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)												
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective												
check op revenue balance				3 439	(173)	(164)	0	3 345	3 345	–	6 811	2 316

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
R thousand													
Provide suitable and conducive working conditions for municipal staff and councilors	: Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001	1							222 469	231 741	241 787	
Ensure full compliance with legislative requirements of MFMA, MPRA and financial relevant regulations and national treasury guides and	sustain a Financially viable institution that is sustainable and complies with statutes	002		70 978 842.32	75 238	79 752	84 537	89 609	89 609	66 961	70 309	73 825	
Achieve sound environmental management and land use conservation management	Realize sustainable communities in a safe and Healthy environment	003		36 068 110.88	38 232	40 526	42 958	45 535	45 535	39 321	38 371	45 622	
Provide support to indigent households with the municipality	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001		21 200 000.00	22 472	23 820	25 250	26 765	26 765	20 000	21 000	22 050	
Improve the provision basic services to rural and urban communities in the municipality.	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001		216 740 665.67	270 813	338 407	294 518	415 913	415 913	140 050	147 053	154 405 455.41	
Maintain municipal infrastructure and public amenities ;	Improve access to services in rural areas through sustainable road network and buildings infrastructure and electrification.	001		27 506 381.13	29 157	30 906	32 761	34 726	34 726	25 949	27 247	28 609	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	372 494	435 912	513 411	480 023	612 548	612 548	514 751	535 721	566 299
References													
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op expenditure balance				9 629	39 931	1 172	(0)	0	0	-	-		

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities				3								
Total Capital Expenditure				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
- 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective  
check capital balance

(477 336)      (151 664)      (189 896)      (171 309)      (177 306)      (177 306)      (181 717)      (130 723)      (120 563)

### EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]





**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.7	3.0	2.8	3.1	2.4	2.4	2.4	3.3	2.7	2.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.7	3.0	2.8	3.1	2.4	2.4	2.4	3.3	2.7	2.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.4	1.7	1.5	2.8	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.8	2.2	1.8
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		55.9%	62.7%	84.4%	80.0%	76.2%	76.2%	52.7%	53.6%	53.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		55.3%	62.3%	83.7%	79.7%	75.8%	75.8%	75.8%	82.8%	82.8%	82.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	40.6%	37.4%	48.8%	6.6%	9.2%	9.2%	9.2%	14.9%	23.0%	32.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		7.8%	14.4%	13.8%	27.0%	40.3%	40.3%	40.3%	17.2%	31.3%	47.1%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.0%	26.4%	30.7%	29.6%	32.5%	32.5%	32.5%	31.4%	30.7%	32.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.4%	30.8%	35.8%	34.3%	37.2%	37.2%		36.3%	35.6%	37.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.8%	4.6%	4.6%	6.4%	4.3%	4.3%		5.0%	5.0%	5.2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.6%	9.5%	12.6%	11.2%	15.2%	15.2%	15.2%	10.4%	10.4%	10.9%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	103.2	28.5	31.7	31.7	31.7	27.9	28.5	28.3	28.4
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	253.0%	236.9%	288.3%	35.7%	50.1%	50.1%	50.1%	78.7%	125.1%	168.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	26.4	13.2	13.7	7.5	7.7	7.7	7.7	9.7	9.6	8.9

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

EC441 Mataliele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population			206	218	218	224	231	238	245	245	257	270
Females aged 5 - 14			26	40	40	41	43	44	45	45	47	50
Males aged 5 - 14			27	41	41	42	43	45	46	46	48	51
Females aged 15 - 34			34	40	40	41	43	44	45	45	47	50
Males aged 15 - 34			32	38	38	39	41	42	43	43	45	47
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income			7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9
R1 - R1 600			115	122	130	130	130	130	130	130	137	143
R1 601 - R3 200			2 244	2 383	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 530	2 657	2 789
R3 201 - R6 400			6 527	6 931	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 360	7 728	8 114
R6 401 - R12 800			6 685	7 280	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	7 730	8 117	8 522
R12 801 - R25 600			5 924	6 291	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	6 680	7 014	7 365
R25 601 - R51 200			6 137	6 517	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	6 920	7 266	7 629
R51 201 - R102 400			4 993	5 302	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 630	5 912	6 207
R102 401 - R204 800			3 440	4 078	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 330	4 547	4 774
R204 801 - R409 600			7 799	8 282	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	8 794	9 234	9 695
> R409 601												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R5 500 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3											
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Using public tap (&lt; min.service level)</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
9		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
10		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Bucket toilet</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Electricity (&lt; min.service level)</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal in-house services	Ref		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
10		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Using public tap (&lt; min.service level)</b>									
9		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
10		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Bucket toilet</b>									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Electricity (&lt; min.service level)</b>									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<b>Total number of households</b>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal entity services		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Name of municipal entity	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity	<u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity	<u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Names of service providers	Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level) Other water supply (at least min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min service level) Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers	<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers	<u>Energy:</u> Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers	<u>Refuse:</u> Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Electricity	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service	Formal settlements - (20 kWh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									

		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Subnotes

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

EC41 Matlaele Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Preliminary Outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Capital expenditure of the year end - R000	18/19	1	694 964	339 991	377 179	232 963	246 033	246 033	246 033	326 354	337 363	330 363
Cash payments for the year and less expenditure - R000	18/19	2	(114 984)	(174 448)	(174 447)	(222 031)	(64 794)	(64 794)	(64 794)	(109 183)	(103 183)	(103 183)
Cash year end including employee salaries/payables	18/19	3	264	132	137	75	77	77	77	77	86	89
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation expenses: R000	18/19	4	120 881	153 562	82 962	29 962	(24 444)	(24 444)	(24 444)	95 463	94 548	65 955
Service charge rate % change: minus CPA's target exclusive	18/19/20	5	N.A.	5.4%	(6.5%)	14.7%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(7.1%)	(6.3%)
Cash receipts % of change: % of Change revenue	18/19/20	7	63.1%	76.0%	82.2%	84.2%	84.2%	84.2%	84.2%	87.2%	87.2%	87.2%
Dept expenditure expense as a % of total billable revenue	18/19/20	8	34.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18/19/20	8	34.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (incl. transfers)	18/19	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/potential allocations	18/19	10	N.A.									
Current consumer credit % change: revenue (incl)	18/19/20	11	N.A.	(6.5%)	17.5%	(26.6%)	25.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Long term loans available % change: revenue (incl)	18/19/20	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20/19/20	13	2.4%	2.6%	2.1%	2.6%	1.9%	1.9%	2.2%	2.4%	2.7%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20/19/20	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	2.8%	0.0%	0.0%

9. Positive cash flows indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
10. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 review)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - see 10
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current armator debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 review)
12. Indicative of realistic long term armator debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 review)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

[illegible]

Local Government Financial Management Grant				
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant				
Municipal Infrastructure Grant				
Equable Share				
National Departmental Agencies				

DoRA capital			
List capital grants			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant			
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant			

<b>Trend</b>								-	-	-
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	N/A	(5 659)	16 043	(30 213)	19 136	19 136	19 136	83 012	55 236	58 387

[illegible]

% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	19.0%	(7.0%)	16.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	4.3%	0.4%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	3.7%	4.6%	11.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	4.9%	5.7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	19.8%	(0.9%)	26.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	5.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	11.4%	1.5%	20.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	4.9%	5.7%

Capital Revenue											
Intergovernmental & Other (2000)	8,600	71,768	47,688	71,767	71,767	71,767	71,767	71,767	86,256	60,100	90,000

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	13.9%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	

Total Operating Revenue	380 515	452 685	418 070	477 227	479 751	479 751	479 751	514 753	539 736	541 692
Total Operating Expenditure	362 865	395 981	512 240	480 023	612 548	612 548	612 548	514 751	535 721	566 299

Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	(214 952)	(178 449)	(174 537)	(222 101)	64 794	64 794	64 794	158 251	150 063	126 295
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15 0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	15 ✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

13. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Valuation:</b>	1	79630	79995	80360	81456	0	0	0	0	0
Date of valuation:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	0	6575	6575	6603	0	0	6603	0	0
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		401008680	401008680	366601970	266777970	266777970	266777970	366601970	0	0
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		266870570	286301080	255276080	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		140912774	137416814	138286814	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		390692480	366041970	365461970	366897.74	366897.74	366897.74	85082.56	0	0
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>798</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>759</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	5417347338	5406768738	5358425280	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	5417347338	5406768738	5358425280	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	62994390	66011325	67153988	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	45895297	48545190	49429245	0	0	0	0	0	0
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		2187016	2297741	2305970	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		14912078	12936795	17724743	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>17 099</b>	<b>15 235</b>	<b>20 031</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2023/24</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		240	-	-	4 697	564	78	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	-	-	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		2	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	27 691 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	138 286 814	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	696 801 906	-	-	1 111 446 241	247 677 441	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	0	0	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	1 741 510	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	1 742	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2024/25</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		240	-	-	4 697	564	78	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		4	-	-	4	4	4	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		2	-	-	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	3 022 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	714 513 466	-	-	1 389 418 799	1 243 228 411	137 416 814	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	0	0	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	1	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	1 741 510	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	1 742	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Business and commercial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fix fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i>		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	491	535	535	535	535
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	1	1	1	1
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	1	1	1	1
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	2	2	2	2
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	2	2	2	2
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	139	139	139	139
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	2	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/ fixed fee			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week			0	0	139	139	139	139	139
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**References**

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

[illegible]

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25 % incr.	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		322.72	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	15.80%	411.87	432.46	432.46
Electricity: Basic levy		219.21	247.76	247.76	461.56	528.90	461.56	34.60%	621.30	621.30	621.30
Electricity: Consumption		659.56	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	17.50%	875.68	875.68	875.68
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		50.85	117.99	132.00	139.00	139.00	139.00	0.00%	139.00	145.95	153.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
% increase/-decrease			17.1%	1.0%	14.9%	4.0%	(3.8%)		20.3%	1.3%	0.3%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		322.72	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	355.79	15.80%	411.87	432.46	432.46
Electricity: Basic levy		219.21	247.76	247.76	461.56	528.90	461.56	34.60%	621.30	621.30	621.30
Electricity: Consumption		659.56	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	745.45	17.50%	875.68	875.68	875.68
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		50.85	117.99	132.00	139.00	139.00	139.00	0.00%	139.00	145.95	153.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		1 252.34	1 466.99	1 481.00	1 701.80	1 769.14	1 701.80	20.3%	2 047.85	2 075.39	2 082.44
% increase/-decrease			17.1%	1.0%	14.9%	4.0%	(3.8%)		20.3%	1.3%	0.3%
				-0.94	14.61	-0.73	-1.96				
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>	3										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	0.00%	50.00	50.00	50.00
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	-	50.00	50.00	50.00
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	-	50.00	50.00	50.00
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank								256 797	28 638	286 018
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	256 797	28 638	286 018
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	256 797	28 638	286 018

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
CALL ACC STD		DAILY	CALL							118 985			6 500	125 485
CALL ACC STD		DAILY	CALL							11 794	53			11 847
CALL ACC FNB		DAILY	MONEY MARKET							6 805				6 805
NEDBANK 32 DAY CALL		32 DAY	32 DAY							6 886	43			6 928
NEDBANK		DAILY	DAILY CALL							27 194	166	(23 000)		4 360
NEDBANK MIG		DAILY	DAILY CALL							21 498	119		(1 785)	19 832
NEDBANK DOE		DAILY	DAILY CALL							15 546	93	(1 529)	11 458	25 568
NEDBANK SMARTGRID		DAILY	DAILY CALL							58	0			58
NEDBANK RETENTION		DAILY	DAILY CALL							28 475	158			28 633
NEDBANK ELECTRIFICATION		DAILY	DAILY CALL							290	2			292
FNB ESTABLISHMENT PLAN		DAILY	MONEY MARKET							203	1			204
FNB HOUSING		DAILY	MONEY MARKET							2 070	9			2 079
FNB TOURISM		DAILY	MONEY MARKET							630	3			633
FNB BANK ACC		DAILY	CURRENT							-				-
DISASTER RELIEF FUND		DAILY	DAILY CALL							819	5			824
COV-19/ SOLIDALITY FUND		DAILY	DAILY CALL							99	1			100
TERMINATION GUARANTEE		DAILY	DAILY CALL							145				145
ACCOUNT GUARENTEE		DAILY	DAILY CALL							6 202				6 202
STANDARD BANK		DAILY	CALL							25 860				25 860
STANDARD BANK		DAILY	CALL							20 036	127	-		20 164
		YEARLY												
Municipality sub-total										293 595		(24 529)	16 173	286 018
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									293 595		(24 529)	16 173	286 018

References

- 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
- 2. List investments in expiry date order
- 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
- 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check



**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)  
check borrowing balance

- - - - -

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(0)	(0)	83 508	6 460	6 460	59 183	8 599	4 769	5 082
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		(0)	0	4 887	4 810	4 810	4 810	3 974	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		(0)	–	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 700	1 700	1 838
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		(0)	(0)	76 971	–	–	52 723	2 925	3 069	3 244
Provincial Government:		–	2 224	–	650	650	–	5 941	6 232	6 587
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	–	650	650	–	2 250	2 360	2 495
Specify (Add grant description)		–	2 224	–	–	–	–	3 691	3 872	4 093
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	(0)	2 224	83 508	7 110	7 110	59 183	14 540	11 001	11 669
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		(1 964)	(0)	97 778	102 356	108 353	46 288	95 481	90 533	90 561
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	56 068	62 065	–	55 581	58 033	60 561
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		(1 964)	(0)	97 778	46 288	46 288	46 288	39 900	32 500	30 000
Provincial Government:		–	–	650	–	1 808	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	650	–	1 808	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	(1 964)	(0)	98 428	102 356	110 161	46 288	95 481	90 533	90 561
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	(1 964)	2 224	181 936	109 466	117 271	105 471	110 021	101 533	102 230

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	(6 537)	-	-	(4 747)	(2 925)	(3 069)	(3 244)
Provincial Government:		481	484	(2 113)	-	-	(13)	(3 691)	(3 872)	(4 093)
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		481	484	(8 650)	-	-	(4 760)	(6 616)	(6 941)	(7 336)
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	(165 407)	(109 466)	(117 271)	(80 757)	(103 405)	(94 593)	(94 894)
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	(165 407)	(109 466)	(117 271)	(80 757)	(103 405)	(94 593)	(94 894)
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		481	484	(174 057)	(109 466)	(117 271)	(85 517)	(110 021)	(101 533)	(102 230)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	(0)	(0)	–	–	76 971	–	5 674	7 374
Current year receipts		(0)	(0)	83 508	6 460	6 460	59 183	8 599	4 769	5 082
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	(6 537)	–	–	(4 747)	(2 925)	(3 069)	(3 244)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(0)	(0)	90 045	6 460	6 460	140 901	11 525	13 511	15 699
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 272	1 753	4 461	–	–	2 348	–	2 250	4 610
Current year receipts		–	2 224	–	650	650	–	5 941	6 232	6 587
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		481	484	(2 113)	–	–	(13)	(3 691)	(3 872)	(4 093)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		791	3 492	6 574	650	650	2 361	9 632	12 354	15 290
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		481	484	(8 650)	–	–	(4 760)	(6 616)	(6 941)	(7 336)
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	791	3 492	96 619	7 110	7 110	143 263	21 157	25 865	30 989
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 964	(0)	(0)	–	–	(67 629)	–	(7 924)	(11 984)
Current year receipts		(1 964)	(0)	97 778	102 356	108 353	46 288	95 481	90 533	90 561
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	(165 407)	(109 466)	(117 271)	(80 757)	(103 405)	(94 593)	(94 894)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(0)	(0)	263 185	211 822	225 624	59 415	198 885	177 202	173 471
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	650	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	650	–	1 808	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	650	–	1 808	650	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		–	–	(165 407)	(109 466)	(117 271)	(80 757)	(103 405)	(94 593)	(94 894)
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	(0)	(0)	263 835	211 822	227 432	60 065	198 885	177 202	173 471
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		481	484	(174 057)	(109 466)	(117 271)	(85 517)	(110 021)	(101 533)	(102 230)
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		791	3 492	360 454	218 932	234 542	203 328	220 042	203 067	204 461

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(243 960)	(306 051)	(276 000)	(293 418)	(295 226)	(299 987)	(301 843)	(325 451)	(341 214)
Check capex	(329 461)	(63 461)	(307 252)	(209 019)	(222 820)	(186 306)	(198 885)	(185 126)	(185 456)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24				2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	12 394	12 087	13 296	14 129	14 129	14 129	14 165	14 859	15 706
Pension and UIF Contributions		745	741	712	693	693	693	2 975	3 120	3 298
Medical Aid Contributions		543	540	536	92	92	92	113	118	125
Motor Vehicle Allowance		129	129	58	—	—	—	199	209	220
Cellphone Allowance		2 329	2 279	2 352	2 573	2 573	2 573	2 610	2 738	2 894
Housing Allowances		4 307	4 204	4 489	4 972	4 972	4 972	5 259	5 516	5 831
Other benefits and allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>20 447</b>	<b>19 979</b>	<b>21 444</b>	<b>22 459</b>	<b>22 459</b>	<b>22 459</b>	<b>25 320</b>	<b>26 561</b>	<b>28 075</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		(2.3%)	7.3%	4.7%	—	—	12.7%	4.9%	5.7%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	7 746	1 084	3 130	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 190	3 346	3 537
Pension and UIF Contributions		65	70	37	147	147	147	218	228	241
Medical Aid Contributions		40	—	73	80	80	80	168	177	187
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	112	360	149	149	149	468	491	519
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 457	577	1 605	2 016	2 016	2 016	2 119	2 222	2 349
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	1 183	577	696	725	725	725	972	1 020	1 078
Other benefits and allowances	3	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		376	170	336	500	500	500	495	520	549
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>10 867</b>	<b>2 591</b>	<b>6 239</b>	<b>7 567</b>	<b>7 567</b>	<b>7 567</b>	<b>7 630</b>	<b>8 004</b>	<b>8 461</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		(76.2%)	140.8%	21.3%	—	—	0.8%	4.9%	5.7%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		70 394	75 738	83 947	93 243	107 104	107 104	107 314	108 403	114 582
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 163	12 615	13 155	15 771	15 913	15 913	15 824	16 600	17 546
Medical Aid Contributions		3 741	5 569	4 643	4 995	4 995	4 995	5 945	6 236	6 592
Overtime		2 359	2 167	1 790	2 480	2 730	2 730	2 726	2 860	3 023
Performance Bonus		4 677	7 338	5 849	7 649	7 649	7 649	8 354	8 763	9 263
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 272	4 996	4 272	4 414	4 714	4 714	7 037	7 382	7 802
Cellphone Allowance	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	383	2 983	2 983	2 983	4 906	5 147	5 440
Other benefits and allowances	3	3 597	4 324	4 787	2 154	2 154	2 154	1 973	2 070	2 188
Payments in lieu of leave		2 990	3 821	1 643	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		243	290	523	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	1 065	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>103 443</b>	<b>116 862</b>	<b>122 064</b>	<b>133 695</b>	<b>148 249</b>	<b>148 249</b>	<b>154 086</b>	<b>157 467</b>	<b>166 443</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		13.0%	4.5%	9.5%	10.9%	—	3.9%	2.2%	5.7%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>134 757</b>	<b>139 432</b>	<b>149 746</b>	<b>163 721</b>	<b>178 275</b>	<b>178 275</b>	<b>187 037</b>	<b>192 033</b>	<b>202 978</b>
			3.5%	7.4%	9.3%	8.9%	—	4.9%	2.7%	5.7%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pension and UIF Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board Fees		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Entertainment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Scarcity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acting and post related allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
In kind benefits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		134 757	139 432	149 746	163 721	178 275	178 275	187 037	192 033	202 978
<b>% increase</b>	4		3.5%	7.4%	9.3%	8.9%	-	4.9%	2.7%	5.7%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	114 310	119 453	128 303	141 262	155 816	155 816	161 717	165 472	174 904

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	–	516 168	134 568	239 040	–	–	889 776
Chief Whip		–	500 148	112 308	227 088	–	–	839 544
Executive Mayor		–	498 396	534 384	47 868	–	–	1 080 648
Deputy Executive Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive Committee		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total for all other councillors		–	12 650 244	2 726 337	7 133 641	–	–	22 510 222
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	<b>14 164 956</b>	<b>3 507 597</b>	<b>7 647 637</b>			<b>25 320 190</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		–	375 492	149 024	644 909	76 795	–	1 246 220
Chief Finance Officer		–	533 275	62 876	620 700	124 319	–	1 341 170
GM Community Services			759 799	71 845	489 480	–		1 321 124
GM Corporate Services			670 330	13 422	508 954	148 962		1 341 669
GM Planning			375 492	13 226	933 125	–		1 321 843
GM Infrastructure			475 295	63 759	401 630	117 550		1 058 235
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	–	<b>17 354 640</b>	<b>3 881 750</b>	<b>11 246 435</b>	<b>467 626</b>		<b>32 950 451</b>

**References**

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June



**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2022/23			Current Year 2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25		
	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		56	–	56	57	–	56	54	54	54
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	–	6	6	–	4	6	6	6
Other Managers	7	19	–	19	19	–	19	21	21	21
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	39	39	39
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	25	25	25
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	103	103	103
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	28	28	28
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	4	4	4
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	5	5	5
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	18	18	18
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	13
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	30	30	30
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	–	–	–	54	54	54
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	–	–	78	78	78
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>81</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>410</b>
<b>% increase</b>					1.2%	–	(2.5%)	400.0%	–	419.0%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	40
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	13

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	2 744	71 416	74 915	79 185
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	1 357	596	15 526	16 287	17 215
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	151	3 930	4 122	4 357
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	568	250	6 500	6 818	7 207
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Asset		1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 504	661	17 200	18 043	19 071
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	78	2 028	2 127	2 248
Licence and permits		358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	358	157	4 094	4 294	4 539
Operational Revenue		84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	84	37	965	1 012	1 070
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	4 752	2 088	54 360	57 024	60 274
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	68	1 769	1 856	1 961
Licences or permits		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	25	26	28
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	27 823	12 456	318 510	333 878	324 100
Interest		1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	1 611	708	18 431	19 334	20 436
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont</b>		<b>44 978</b>	<b>44 978</b>	<b>44 978</b>	<b>44 978</b>	<b>44 978</b>	<b>44 978</b>	<b>44 978</b>	<b>44 978</b>	<b>44 978</b>	<b>44 978</b>	<b>44 978</b>	<b>19 995</b>	<b>514 753</b>	<b>539 736</b>	<b>541 692</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	13 789	10 034	161 717	165 472	174 904
Remuneration of councillors		2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	2 213	973	25 320	26 561	28 075
Bulk purchases - electricity		6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	6 213	2 730	71 075	74 558	78 808
Inventory consumed		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	293	7 629	8 003	8 459
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	4 659	2 048	53 300	55 912	59 099
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services		9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	9 907	4 410	113 385	118 882	125 699
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Irrecoverable debts written off		525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	231	6 000	6 294	6 653
Operational costs		6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	6 670	2 955	76 325	80 040	84 602
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>44 643</b>	<b>44 643</b>	<b>44 643</b>	<b>44 643</b>	<b>44 643</b>	<b>44 643</b>	<b>44 643</b>	<b>44 643</b>	<b>44 643</b>	<b>44 643</b>	<b>44 643</b>	<b>23 673</b>	<b>514 751</b>	<b>535 721</b>	<b>566 299</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>(3 678)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4 015</b>	<b>(24 606)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	7 544	12 492	95 481	90 533	90 561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>8 814</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>8 814</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>8 814</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>7 879</b>	<b>8 814</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	33 545	402 544	426 198	421 683
Vote 3 - Corporate		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	475	498	527
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 504	3 676	3 885
Vote 5 - Community		2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	2 623	31 479	28 852	30 497
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	14 353	172 232	171 045	175 663
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>50 853</b>	<b>610 234</b>	<b>630 269</b>	<b>632 254</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	2 831	33 967	35 632	37 663
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	9 321	111 852	117 250	123 974
Vote 3 - Corporate		6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	6 908	82 892	86 954	91 910
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	38 759	40 658	42 976
Vote 5 - Community		6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	6 095	73 146	72 561	76 697
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	14 113	169 359	177 658	187 784
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	398	4 775	5 009	5 295
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>42 896</b>	<b>514 751</b>	<b>535 721</b>	<b>566 299</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>7 957</b>	<b>95 483</b>	<b>94 548</b>	<b>65 955</b>

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	11 881	403 019	426 696	422 209
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	35 558	11 881	403 019	426 696	422 209
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	718	4 290	12 190	8 618	9 110
Community and social services		264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	4 090	6 989	3 163	3 343
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	455	200	5 201	5 456	5 767
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	5 399	2 632	62 020	64 787	67 701
Planning and development		306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	135	3 504	3 676	3 885
Road transport		5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	5 093	2 497	58 516	61 112	63 816
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	10 847	13 685	133 005	130 167	133 234
Energy sources		9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	9 161	12 944	113 716	109 933	111 847
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	1 686	741	19 289	20 234	21 387
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	52 522	32 487	610 234	630 269	632 254
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	20 404	9 046	233 487	244 844	258 842
Executive and council		2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	2 969	1 305	33 967	35 632	37 663
Finance and administration		17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	17 017	7 558	194 744	204 203	215 884
Internal audit		417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	417	183	4 775	5 009	5 295
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	4 181	5 811	51 797	50 167	53 026
Community and social services		2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	2 054	4 877	27 466	24 643	26 048
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	2 127	935	24 331	25 523	26 978
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	4 064	105 773	110 956	117 280
Planning and development		3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	3 388	1 489	38 759	40 658	42 976
Road transport		5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	5 858	2 574	67 014	70 297	74 304
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	10 813	4 752	123 693	129 754	137 150
Energy sources		8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	8 947	3 932	102 345	107 360	113 480
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	820	21 348	22 394	23 671
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	44 643	23 673	514 751	535 721	566 299
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	8 814	95 483	94 548	65 955
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	7 879	8 814	95 483	94 548	65 955

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive Council		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	80	190
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	325	3 900	600	5 270
Vote 3 - Corporate		218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	2 610	4 250	3 022
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	250	300
Vote 5 - Community		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9 130	8 560	2 210
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	13 668	164 017	116 833	109 511
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1 860	150	60
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	181 717	130 723	120 563
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	181 717	130 723	120 563

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	8 440	5 080	8 542
Executive and council		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	70	80	190
Finance and administration		543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	543	6 510	4 850	8 292
Internal audit		155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1 860	150	60
<i>Community and public safety</i>		383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	383	4 600	7 060	1 760
Community and social services		76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	910	500	1 760
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 690	6 560	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		8 316	8 316	8 316	8 316	8 316	8 316	8 316	8 316	8 316	8 316	8 316	8 316	99 791	62 331	48 611
Planning and development		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	130	250	300
Road transport		8 305	8 305	8 305	8 305	8 305	8 305	8 305	8 305	8 305	8 305	8 305	8 305	99 661	62 081	48 311
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		5 740	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 740	5 740	68 886	56 252	61 650
Energy sources		5 363	5 363	5 363	5 363	5 363	5 363	5 363	5 363	5 363	5 363	5 363	5 363	64 356	54 752	61 200
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	4 530	1 500	450
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	181 717	130 723	120 563
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 481	90 533	90 561
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies (capital transfers and allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 481	90 533	90 561
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	7 186	86 236	40 190	30 002
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	181 717	130 723	120 563

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	3 624	43 488	45 619	48 216
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	5 359	64 309	67 460	71 306
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	1 035	12 421	13 029	13 772
Rental of facilities and equipment	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	169	2 028	2 127	2 248
Interest earned - external investments	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	1 433	17 200	18 043	19 071
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	147	1 769	1 856	1 961
Licences and permits	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	4 119	4 321	4 567
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	26 543	318 510	333 878	324 100
Other revenue	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	3 670	44 044	38 381	38 277
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>42 324</b>	<b>507 887</b>	<b>524 714</b>	<b>523 519</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	7 957	95 481	90 533	90 561
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>50 281</b>	<b>603 368</b>	<b>615 247</b>	<b>614 081</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	13 476	161 717	165 472	174 904
Remuneration of councillors	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	2 110	25 320	26 561	28 075
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	5 923	71 075	74 558	78 808
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	636	7 629	8 003	8 459
Contracted services	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	9 449	113 385	118 882	125 699
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	6 360	76 325	80 040	84 602
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>37 954</b>	<b>455 451</b>	<b>473 515</b>	<b>500 547</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	15 143	181 717	130 723	120 563
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>53 097</b>	<b>637 167</b>	<b>604 238</b>	<b>621 110</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(2 817)</b>	<b>(33 799)</b>	<b>11 009</b>	<b>(7 030)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	360 723	357 906	355 090	352 273	349 457	346 640	343 823	341 007	338 190	335 374	332 557	329 741	360 723	326 924	337 933
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	357 906	355 090	352 273	349 457	346 640	343 823	341 007	338 190	335 374	332 557	329 741	326 924	326 924	337 933	330 903

EC441 Matatiele - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
NEDBANK Limited	Mths	60 Months	Banking Services	18 June 2026	
Munsoft	Mths	24 months	Provision of Financial Managemnet System	30 June 2022	Rates
Sage Vip	Mths	36 months	Payroll system	31-02-2020	
Black Dot Property Consultants JV Kano Business Solutions	Mths	60 Months	Compilation and maintenance of the valuation roll	30-06-2023	Rates
Black Dot Property Consultants JV Kano Business Solutions	Mths		Supplementary roll	16-07-2022	2 000
Button O'Connor Incorporated	Mths	36 Months	The Procurement of a Service Provider to Provide Land Sur	31-10-2022	Rates
Quality Web Designs CC	Mths	36 Months	Provision of Customer Care System	30-11-2022	6 853
IGS	Mths	36 Months	Electronic Perfomance System & Cascading Support	04-11-2022	5 221
Cwepheshe Computer Solutions	Mths	36 Months	Maintenance , Repair, Installation and Configuration of Surve	12 February 2023	rates
ICT Choice (PTY) Ltd	Mths	36 months	Email Management and Archiving	20 April 2023	2 069
CSA Power Spolutions (Pty)	Mths	36 months	Supply and Delivery of Smart Meters	30 September 2024	Rates
Ubilo General Trading T/A Ubilo Security	Mths	36 months	Provision of security services for a period of three years for th	18 February 2023	42 048
Sun Electricity (PTY) Ltd	Mths	36 months	Supply and Deliver of Free Basic Alternative Energy Cluster	31 October 2023	Rates
Omni Risk	Mths	36 Months	Insurance	28 February 2024	1 961
SMS ICT Choice (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36 months	Provision of Website Hosting, Development Redesign and M	15 July 2024	1 389
EXYS Africa (PTY) Ltd	Mths	12 Months	Supply, Installation and Maintenance of Boimetrics T&A Sys	26 November 2023	1 611
KC and SC Son Tarding Enterprise	Mths	36 months	supply computer hardware including maintenance and suppo	21 January 2024	–
Amacwele Building and Civil Constructors	Mths	36 months	Management and operation of Landfill site	31 March 2024	8 895
Clearesult 77 (PTY) Ltd	Mths	36 Months	Debt collection services	28 February 2024	Rates
Khanya Africa Networks	Mths	36 Months	Provision for Maintenance and Support of Electronic Docu	14 March 2024	2 079
Bluetech Co (Pty) Ltd	Mths	36 Months	Service, repairs,towing and supply of spares on request for M	28 February 2024	rates
Quality Web Designs cc	Mths	36 Months	Provision of Committee Management System	13 June 2023	3 809
BLUE Cycle Trading	Mths	24 months	Provision of Cyber Security risk assessment	27 June 2024	1 660
Yiretek Business Machines T/A Itec Newcastle Office Solutio	Mths	36 months	Rental Photocopy machine		rates
Yiretek Business Machines T/A Itec Newcastle Office Solutio	Mths	36 months	Usage Photocopy machine	30 September 2024	rates
Mathew Francis Inc	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
Gwabeni Inc Attorneys	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
T.L. Luzipho Attorneys Inc	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
Maggabi Seth Zita Inc	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
Wesley Pretorius & Associate Inc	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	30 September 2024	rates
M Jozana Attorneys Inc	Mths	36 months	Litigation Management	31 August 2022	rates
LonaLethu Agri-Business	Mths	36 months	Cropping Programme Yellow Maize/Sugar Beans	31 August 2022	rates
Gibisela Civil and Agricultural	Mths	36 months	Cropping Programme Yellow Maize/Sugar Beans	31 August 2022	rates
Lwando Development	Mths	36 months	Cropping Programme Yellow Maize/Sugar Beans	2024/2025 FY	rates
Protea Consulting		Financial year	Accounting and Financial Proffesional services	2024/2025 FY	rates
Pholela		Financial year	Accounting and Financial Proffesional Services	2024/2025 FY	rates
MFS Chartered Accountants		Financial year	Accounting and Financial Proffesional services	31 December 2024	rates
Vodacom		24 months	Provision of Cellular Phones,Tablets and Mobile Data Cards	30 September 2023	rates
Mlumi Trading		12 Months	Employee assistance & wellness programme services		rates
Mbali Rural Development			Cropping Programme ,Supply and Delivery of Production Inp	13 July 2024	rates
Tunimart (Pty) Ltd		24 months	Travel and Accommodation	2024-July-10	rates
Enovative Technologies Africa JV Global Computing and Telecoms		24 months	Matatiele E-Library		1 190
Business Connection (Pty) Ltd					rates
Municipal Asset Management System (Pty) Ltd			Assets System	2024-03031	
Provision of Managed Security Service &IT Equipment Maintenance		36 months	Dimension Data	31 December 2026	rates
Mahlakoana Trading cc		36 months	Supply and delivery of Agricultural Production Inputs for 200	19 December 2023	5 449
Amamayeza Roads and Earthworks (Pty) Ltd		24 months	Swimming Pool Repairs & Maintenance		1 264
Cindy's Travel			Travel and Accommodation	30 November 2023	rates
TPS Development Projects(Pty) Ltd		11 months	Developent of Local Spatial Development Frameworks for 2 Clusters		472
Likamva Geomatics (Pty) Ltd			Planning and Survey of Municipal Land (Township Establishment) For Commercial De		887
Roller coaster Traiding (Pty) Ltd			Supply and delivery of Traffic Officer's Uniform	13 February 2023	826
Ntaba LG Farm & Abottoir (Pty) Ltd			Livestock Improvement Dosing and Vaccination of 1000 cattl	16 January 2026	1 302
Nated Systems (Pty) Ltd			ICT Service Desk (Ticketing System)	02 February 2023	681
Onrsus Trading Enterprise (Pty) Ltd			Protective clothing for Operations and Maintenance unit staff		586

**References**

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2023/24	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		282 427	67 417	145 403	109 475	113 159	113 159	120 526	77 976	75 661
Roads Infrastructure		179 041	26 982	47 268	43 437	52 651	52 651	63 147	30 126	23 261
Roads		179 041	26 982	47 268	43 437	52 651	52 651	63 147	30 126	23 261
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		102 932	43 793	97 236	63 238	57 488	57 488	55 129	46 000	51 200
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		5 247	(1 147)	8 972	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	1 090	450	-	-	3 000	-	-
MV Networks		97 504	43 894	85 329	53 288	50 288	50 288	44 269	36 500	36 200
LV Networks		-	1 046	1 846	9 500	7 200	7 200	7 861	9 500	15 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	450	590	590	300	500	1 200
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	450	590	590	300	500	1 200
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 700	850	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	1 100	1 100	1 100	1 700	850	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		454	(3 358)	898	550	630	630	250	500	-
Data Centres		454	(3 903)	435	350	405	405	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	545	463	200	225	225	250	500	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>		68 851	6 228	2 519	200	100	100	4 808	2 000	-
Community Facilities		35 562	400	885	-	-	-	500	-	-
Halls		33 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	885	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		551	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		33 289	5 828	1 634	200	100	100	4 308	2 000	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		33 289	5 828	1 634	200	100	100	4 308	2 000	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		24 889	20 817	2 464	5 700	6 773	6 773	6 100	2 000	2 500
Operational Buildings		24 889	20 817	2 464	5 700	6 773	6 773	6 100	2 000	2 500
Municipal Offices		73 247	22 330	2 238	1 300	3 273	3 273	1 400	1 500	2 000
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	227	400	350	350	700	500	500
Yards		(52 849)	-	-	1 000	1 150	1 150	1 000	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		4 490	(1 513)	-	3 000	2 000	2 000	3 000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		642	-	50	600	600	600	2 150	1 150	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		642	-	50	600	600	600	2 150	1 150	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		642	-	50	600	600	600	2 150	1 150	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		18 507	2 008	4 328	1 700	1 940	1 940	2 350	4 030	3 530
Computer Equipment		18 507	2 008	4 328	1 700	1 940	1 940	2 350	4 030	3 530
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		39 159	3 986	301	700	380	380	1 085	550	320
Furniture and Office Equipment		39 159	3 986	301	700	380	380	1 085	550	320
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 118	1 228	1 837	3 770	4 875	4 875	4 280	160	652
Machinery and Equipment		3 118	1 228	1 837	3 770	4 875	4 875	4 280	160	652
<b>Transport Assets</b>		33 816	3 504	-	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	10 450	5 000
Transport Assets		33 816	3 504	-	18 950	5 000	5 000	8 900	10 450	5 000
<b>Land</b>		(11 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		(11 692)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	459 716	105 189	156 903	141 095	132 828	132 828	150 200	98 316	87 663

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	2 850	4 944	4 944	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revelments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	2 850	4 944	4 944	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	2.6%	2.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	6.8%	6.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 768
Roads Infrastructure		5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 768
Roads		5 229	8 714	4 513	10 790	1 170	1 170	4 300	4 511	4 768
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		9 106	7 114	9 014	13 450	11 302	11 302	13 700	14 371	15 190
Community Facilities		695	989	1 491	3 750	1 450	1 450	1 800	1 888	1 996
Halls		27	93	96	2 500	200	200	500	524	554
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	667	810	802	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 300	1 364	1 441	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	86	112	250	250	250	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 412	6 125	7 523	9 700	9 852	9 852	11 900	12 483	13 195	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	349	200	2 450	2 450	1 300	1 364	1 441	
Outdoor Facilities	8 412	6 125	7 175	9 500	7 402	7 402	10 600	11 119	11 753	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	1 750	1 836	1 940	
Operational Buildings	2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	1 750	1 836	1 940	
Municipal Offices	2 781	1 311	715	600	600	600	1 750	1 836	1 940	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	1 026	1 261	1 277	3 305	1 905	1 905	1 895	1 988	2 101	
Machinery and Equipment	1 026	1 261	1 277	3 305	1 905	1 905	1 895	1 988	2 101	
Transport Assets	-	2 375	3 570	2 500	5 500	5 500	4 000	4 196	4 435	
Transport Assets	-	2 375	3 570	2 500	5 500	5 500	4 000	4 196	4 435	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	18 143	20 774	19 089	30 645	20 477	20 477	25 645	26 902	28 435
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		2.4%	2.6%	2.1%	2.5%	1.9%	1.9%	2.2%	2.4%	2.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.0%	5.2%	3.7%	6.4%	3.3%	3.3%	4.2%	5.2%	5.3%



EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		47 233	24 708	23 229	50 899	70 699	70 699	50 899	53 393	56 437
Roads Infrastructure		47 233	24 708	6 054	34 584	54 384	54 384	34 584	36 279	38 347
Roads		47 233	24 708	6 054	34 584	54 384	54 384	34 584	36 279	38 347
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	17 174	16 200	16 200	16 200	16 200	16 994	17 962
Power Plants		-	-	17 174	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	16 200	16 200	16 200	16 200	16 994	17 962
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	45	45	45	45	47	50
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	45	45	45	45	47	50
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	70	70	70	70	73	78
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	70	70	70	70	73	78
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	8 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	8 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	8 497	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	92	3 909	-	30	30	30	10	10	11	
Operational Buildings	92	3 909	-	30	30	30	10	10	11	
Municipal Offices	-	3 459	-	10	10	10	10	10	11	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	300	-	20	20	20	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	92	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	288	-	200	200	200	200	210	222	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	288	-	200	200	200	200	210	222	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	288	-	200	200	200	200	210	222	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	488	4 900	-	82	82	82	76	80	84	
Computer Equipment	488	4 900	-	82	82	82	76	80	84	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	391	-	27	27	27	47	49	52	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	391	-	27	27	27	47	49	52	
Machinery and Equipment	-	150	29 570	173	173	173	173	181	192	
Machinery and Equipment	-	150	29 570	173	173	173	173	181	192	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 895	1 988	2 101	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1 745	1 745	1 745	1 895	1 988	2 101	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	47 812	42 843	52 798	53 336	73 136	73 136	53 300	55 912	59 099

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Current Year 2023/24			2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	5 400	45 441	32 993	21 615	37 635	37 635	24 417	25 002	23 500
Roads Infrastructure		2 747	44 876	32 536	21 615	37 635	37 635	18 750	16 500	14 000
Roads		2 747	44 876	31 884	20 614	37 635	37 635	18 750	16 500	14 000
Road Structures		-	-	652	1 000	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 653	565	240	-	-	-	5 667	8 502	9 500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	146	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		2 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		565	565	-	-	-	-	5 167	8 502	9 500
LV Networks		-	-	94	-	-	-	500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	217	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	4 905	8 950
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	4 905	8 950	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	110	334	-	5 200	1 800	1 800	5 000	4 905	8 950	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	208	614	-	550	100	100	2 100	2 500	450	
Operational Buildings	208	614	-	550	100	100	2 100	2 500	450	
Municipal Offices	179	614	-	550	100	100	1 450	2 000	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	28	-	-	-	-	-	650	500	450	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	11 772	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	11 772	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	17 620	46 475	32 993	27 365	39 535	39 535	31 517	32 407	32 900
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		3.7%	30.6%	17.4%	16.0%	22.3%	22.3%	17.3%	24.8%	27.3%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		36.9%	108.5%	62.5%	51.3%	54.1%	54.1%	59.1%	58.0%	55.7%

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive Council		70	80	190				
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		3 900	600	5 270				
Vote 3 - Corporate		2 610	4 250	3 022				
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		130	250	300				
Vote 5 - Community		9 130	8 560	2 210				
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		164 017	116 833	109 511				
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		1 860	150	60				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>181 717</b>	<b>130 723</b>	<b>120 563</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive Council		33 967	35 632	37 663				
Vote 2 - Finance and Admin		111 852	117 250	123 974				
Vote 3 - Corporate		82 892	86 954	91 910				
Vote 4 - Development and Planning		38 759	40 658	42 976				
Vote 5 - Community		73 146	72 561	76 697				
Vote 6 - Infrastructure		169 359	177 658	187 784				
Vote 7 - Internal Audit		4 775	5 009	5 295				
Vote 8 -		-	-	-				
Vote 9 -		-	-	-				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>514 751</b>	<b>535 721</b>	<b>566 299</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity		71 416	74 915	79 185				
Service charges - Water		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Service charges - Waste Management		15 526	16 287	17 215				
Agency services		-	-	-				
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>86 942</b>	<b>91 202</b>	<b>96 400</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>609 526</b>	<b>575 242</b>	<b>590 462</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function Asset class as per table A0 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 18(7)(b) and 18(9)(f) Regulation 13  
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Location and site No (example PG00102000002 00000)

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2023/24		2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>																		

References:  
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2024/25 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2022/23	Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function															
Parent Operational expenditure															
													-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															
													-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)

check512 240612 548514 751